

**MANGAUNG
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE
AND
EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

2019/20 – 2021/22

MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET		
1.	Executive Summary	3
2.	Summary of the Budget	9
3.	Budget Related Resolutions	31
4.	Services Tariffs	65
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
1.	Overview of Annual Budget Process	60
2.	Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan	65
3.	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	69
4.	Overview of Budget Related policies	70
5.	Overview of Budget Assumptions	83
6.	Overview of Budget Funding	92
7.	Budget Grants and Transfers	93
8.	Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality	97
9.	Councillor and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits	97
10.	Monthly Targets for Revenue and Expenditure	101
11.	Budget and Service Delivery Agreements - Entity	105
12.	Capital Expenditure Details	106
13.	Legislation Compliance Status	122
	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	123
	Contact Details	124

LIST OF TABLES

Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary	30
Table A2	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Standard Classification)	32
Table A3	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	14/35
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	10/45
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard (Classification & Funding)	46
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	56
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	56
Table A8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated (Surplus Reconciliation)	58
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management	58
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement	60
Supporting Table SA1	Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance	61
Supporting Table SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue & Source)	62
Supporting Table SA3	Supporting detail for 'Budgeted Financial Position'	63
Supporting Table SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	65
Supporting Table SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	66
Supporting Table SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	66
Supporting Table SA7	Measurable performance objectives	67
Supporting Table SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks	69
Supporting Table SA9	Social, economic and demographic statistics	85
Supporting Table SA10	Funding measurement	92
Supporting Table SA11	Property Rates Summary	86
Supporting Table SA12 (a)	Property Rates by category	87
Supporting Table SA12 (b)	Property Rates by Category	88
Supporting Table SA13 (a)	Service Tariffs by Category	89
Supporting Table SA13 (b)	Service Tariffs by Category - explanatory	90
Supporting Table SA14	Household Bills	91
Supporting Table SA15	Investments particulars per type	92
Supporting Table SA16	Investment particulars by maturity	92
Supporting Table SA17	Borrowing	93
Supporting Table SA18	Transfers and Grants receipts	94
Supporting Table SA19	Expenditure on Transfer and Grant Programme	95
Supporting Table SA20	Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds	96
Supporting Table SA21	Transfers and Grants made by the municipality	97
Supporting Table SA22	Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits	98
Supporting Table SA23	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers, councillors & senior Management	99
Supporting Table SA24	Summary of Personnel numbers	100
Supporting Table SA25	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	101
Supporting Table SA26	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	102
Supporting Table SA27	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)	103
Supporting Table SA28	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	104
Supporting Table SA29	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	104
Supporting Table SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow	105
Supporting Table SA31	Aggregated entity budget	106
Supporting Table SA34 (a)	Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	108
Supporting Table SA34 (b)	Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class	110
Supporting Table SA34 (c)	Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class	112
Supporting Table SA34 (d)	Consolidated depreciation by asset class	114
Supporting Table SA34 (e)	Consolidated capital expenditure by assets class	116
Supporting Table SA35	Consolidated future financial implications of the Capital Budget	116
Supporting Table SA36	Consolidated detailed capital budget	

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The 2019/20 MTREF budget is prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

Current Council's development priorities and funding bias.

In 2017 the municipality, with the assistance of National Treasury, undertook a Strategic Development Review (SDR), to assess the state of development of the institution and identify areas of weakness and opportunities for improving the viability and sustainability of the city. One of the key outcomes of the SDR process was the development of the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) to deal with the precarious financial health the city and to implement a roadmap towards financial viability and sustainability.

As part of the 2019/20 IDP/ Budget process a MAYCO Strategic Lekgotla was held on the 19-20 October 2018 with the aiming of reflecting on the performance status of the municipality and importantly to action the recommendations of both the SDR and FRP. The MAYCO Lekgotla resolved to consolidate the institutional strategic focus areas and priorities under the following strategic themes:

- **Spatial Transformation:** *Implement an integrated and targeted strategy that transforms the spatial and economic apartheid legacy of Mangaung.*
- **Economic Growth:** *Boost economic development in Mangaung by strengthening organisational performance.*
- **Service Delivery Improvement:** *Strengthen service delivery as a top priority for economic growth.*
- **Financial Health Improvement:** *Implement a financial recovery plan that rebuilds financial strength*
- **Organisational Strength:** *Strengthen the organisation – the heart of it all*

2. PAST AND CURRENT PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES (BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION)

2.1 PAST PERFORMANCE AND SPENDING LEVELS

A. Budget vs Actual Performance - Revenue and Expenditure

The outcome of the municipal actual performance against the 2017/18 budget can be summarised as follows:

- The actual revenue realised was at 101.53% of the adjusted revenue budget of R 6,535 billion.
- The actual expenditure incurred for the year was at 102.12 % of the adjustment budget amount of R 6,439 billion.
- The resultant outcome was the recorded surplus of R 59,432 million for the year, as against the budgeted surplus of R 96,131 million.

B. Performance: Budget vs. Actual - Capital Expenditure

Financial Year	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	% Spent App Budget	% Spent Adj Budget
	R	R	R	%	%
2013/14	865,988,708	1,291,817,852	1,059,521,092	122.35	82.02
2014/15	1,469,462,648	1,557,970,940	1,329,213,317	91.44	86.24
2015/16	1,793,890,539	1,851,179,484	1,630,343,005	90.88	88.07
2016/17	1,806,094,176	1,681,902,827	1,546,635,814	85.63	91.96
2017/18	1,139,436,203	1,337,528,502	769,001,251	67.49	57.49
Total	7,074,872,274	7,720,399,605	6,334,714,479	89.54	82.05

The municipality has maintained an actual spending level of 98.54% against the approved budget over the past five (5) years. The average spending in terms of the adjustment budget is 82.05%, there is thus a need to improve the level of performance on the Adjustment Budget projects.

C. Source of Funding

The Capital Budget projects of the municipality have been funded as follows over the years:

Funding Source	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	R	R	R	R	R
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Mineral & Energy Grant	36 857 314	26 492 293	-	-	-
Internally Generated Revenue	259 509 050	368 838 822	417 102 198	471 543 974	144 957 889
Public Contributions & Donations	22 608 870	11 102 662	15 113 201	23 847 614	26 761 603
External Loans	5 189 078	225 353 450	409 321 789	275 202 473	29 599 094
Other Grants & Subsidies	735 356 780	697 426 090	788 805 818	776 041 753	964 879 220
TOTAL	1 059 521 092	1 329 213 317	1 630 343 006	1 546 635 814	1 166 197 806

D. Capital Expenditure per Category

The table below indicates the municipality's breakdown of its capital expenditure over the years. The bias in terms of the spending being towards infrastructure projects.

Capital Expenditure Per Category	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	R	R	R	R	R
Infrastructure					
Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	165 146 651	181 746 112	315 286 296	433 565 247	193 413 810
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	249 009 469	321 428 800	251 871 748	245 377 621	107 467 652
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	16 712 065	1 915 316	-	26 333 302	120 787 022
Electricity Reticulation	144 918 385	258 089 402	227 060 508	231 995 058	169 328 678
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	242 763 422	275 870 656	523 483 257	454 946 111	373 399 559
Housing	2 028 183	10 199 139	7 234 245	17 269 534	44 998 879
Refuse sites	10 759 144	14 992 457	9 608 577	-	2 369 217
Other	451 668	-	-	-	-
Sub total Infrastructure	831 788 987	1 064 241 882	1 334 544 631	1 409 486 874	1 011 764 818
Community and Social Development					
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	17 985 508	26 159 917	25 924 104	6 569 662	22 631 421
Sportsfields	11 647 869	9 682 854	2 046 855	56 375 050	-
Community Halls	8 038 444	400 025	-	-	-
Libraries	406 322	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	13 106 146	9 879 865	7 272 965	206 240	2 407 862
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	535 702	-	7 539 758	5 183 168
Sub total Community & Social Development	51 184 289	46 658 363	35 243 924	70 690 709	30 222 451
Heritage Assets	2 328 649	88 378	-	-	-
Other Assets					
Other motor vehicles	37 806 540	79 391 737	76 052 777	-	58 857 093
Plant & equipment	33 984 628	23 693 901	19 026 288	35 116 151	-
Computers	-	-	-	509 492	3 990 815
Office equipment	38 159 388	8 798 684	6 413 458	1 859 359	5 183 800
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	61 123
Markets	-	2 157 838	-	-	4 209 562
Security Measures	5 536 795	3 239 287	125 693	-	23 131 097
Civic Land and Buildings	48 682 739	47 083 358	-	11 440 688	-
Other Land and Buildings	4 893 768	53 688 881	417 097	459 549	-
Other	5 155 309	171 008	158 519 138	17 072 993	28 777 047
Sub total Other Assets	174 219 167	218 224 694	260 554 451	66 458 232	124 210 537
TOTAL	1 059 521 092	1 329 213 317	1 630 343 006	1 546 635 814	1 166 197 806

2.2 PRESSURES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

Pressures facing the municipality are categorised under the following municipal viability indicators:

Financial health pressures:

- Increasing pressure on the repairs and maintenance budget due to ageing infrastructure and an inherited massive service delivery backlogs to be eradicated.
- The city does not have a long-term financial strategy.
- The increasing debt book impacting on more provision for bad debt due to increasing unemployment levels, inflation and low economic growth within the municipal area amongst others. The situation is worsened by the lengthy litigation process of recovering the long outstanding debt. (Please include current total debt figures)
- Capital budget is ± 85% grant/subsidy funded
- Focus more on social infrastructure (Service backlogs and community amenities) and not economic and revenue generating infrastructure
- Uncontrolled overtime expenditure
- Cash flow management: Priorities and elimination of inefficiencies
- Revenue protection, enhancement and diversification

Service delivery pressures:

- Lack of integrated infrastructure planning and implementation: There is a need review the master plan which will inform the long-term Capital Investment Plan
- Maintenance backlogs in respect of service delivery infrastructure and utilities
- Improvement of levels of budgeted investment in R&M to mitigate will service delivery failures
- High levels of water and electricity losses due to ageing infrastructure, illegal connections and tampering with meters.
- Balance between addressing priorities for social infrastructure development and economic infrastructure development.
- Drastic decline in service delivery targets in 2017/18, especially in water and sanitation where expenditure is on track.
- Water resource sustainability: ensuring reliable and quality supply of water to households and consumers

Institutional pressures:

- New developments within the city not coordinated and monitored properly resulting in loss of potential revenue.
- Institutional capacity development: Improve capacity in finance, performance management, compliance management and economic and rural development
- Strained relationship between entity (Centlec) and municipality limits use of electricity disconnections for credit control enforcement
- Strained relationship between Bloem Water resulting in unresolved bulk water charges, escalating debt and over-billing by Bloemwater, resulting in refunds demanded by the City.

Governance pressures:

- Implementation of individual performance management
- Continuous monitoring of the audit action plan.
- Improvement of labour-management relations for sustained labour peace
- Improvement and strengthening of governance structure (both administrative and political)

To coordinate operations, and to transcend operational boundaries, the City adopted a cluster configuration to City departments, linked to three operational areas, namely: Governance Cluster (Corporate Services and Office of the City Manager), Service Delivery Cluster (Social Services, Solid Waste and Fleet Management, Centlec, Metro Police, Engineering Services) and Planning and Economic Development Cluster (Finance, Economic and Rural Development, Human Settlements, Planning). The adopted cluster approach is aimed at ensuring developmental continuity within the City

as it strives to achieve its transversal implementation of programmes and projects and eliminate duplication of effort and promote integrated service delivery.

2.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES

Credit Rating

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality was awarded the following credit rating by Moody's Investors Service in May 2019.

Short Term Issuer Rating (South African national scale local currency) -	P-2.za (from P-1.za)
Long Term Issuer Rating (South African national scale local currency) -	Baa1.za (from A1.za)

The Municipality's rating has deteriorated over the past three financial years and was placed under review due to the City's weakening liquidity profile and deteriorating operating performance. The ratings took into consideration Mangaung's low debt levels relative to other metropolitan municipalities in the country.

The rating of the municipality represented the following:

Credit strengths

- Low debt levels relative to rated metros in SA
- Medium-sized economic base

Credit Challenges

- Weakening liquidity profile
- Deteriorating operating performance
- High capital infrastructure investment

Rating Outcome

"On the 2 May 2019, Moody's Investors Service downgraded Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's long-term global scale issuer rating to Ba3 from Ba2 and its long-term national scale issuer rating to Baa1.za from A1.za"

2.4 AUDIT OUTCOME 2017/18

The Mangaung Consolidated Audit Report

The consolidated audit outcome for the 2017/18 financial year has not been finalized by the Office of the Auditor-General due late submission of the annual financial statements for Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality as a result of server crisis at the beginning of the 2018/19 financial year.

The following findings were identified on standalone Audit Reports for Centlec and Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality and lead to a disclaimer:

- Centlec intercompany loan
- Employee benefit obligation
- Traffic Fines

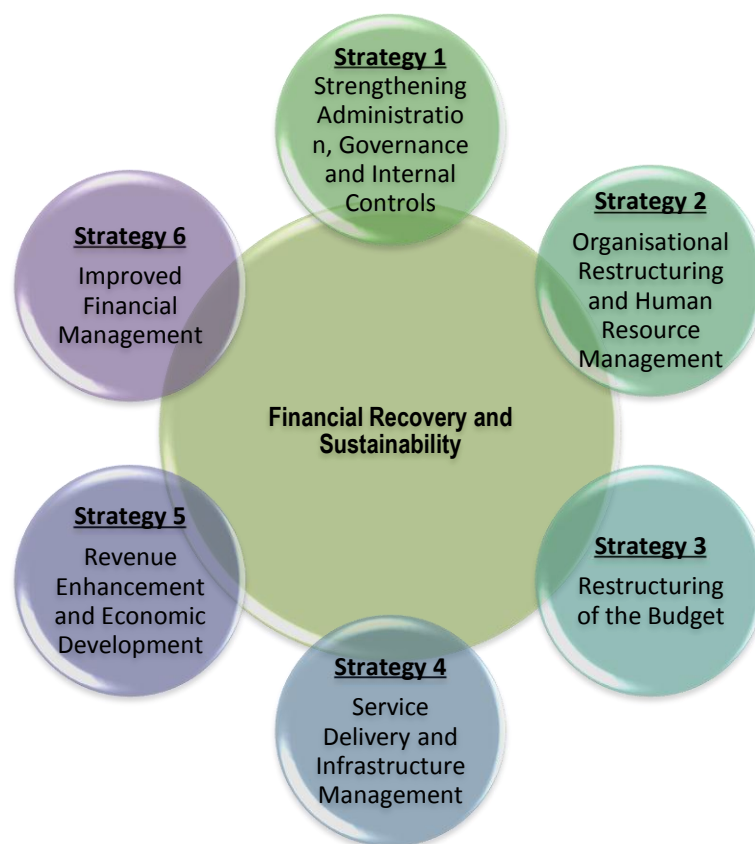
2.5 PLANS TO IMPROVE THE AUDIT OPINION TO A CLEAN AUDIT REPORT

- a. Stand-alone audit action plan is currently being developed and will be monitored on a monthly basis by the Executive Management Team; progress will be reported to Council on quarterly basis.
- b. National Treasury has been brought on board to assist/provide guidance on the areas of disagreement between the municipality and the Office of the Auditor General.
- c. A council resolution has been taken that a due diligence study be conducted to determine the correct accounting treatment for the entity.
- d. Early appointment of the actuaries to do the DBO calculation.
- e. Commitment from Management to fill critical vacant positions in the Budget and Treasury Office, Asset Management and Financial Accounting sub-departments.

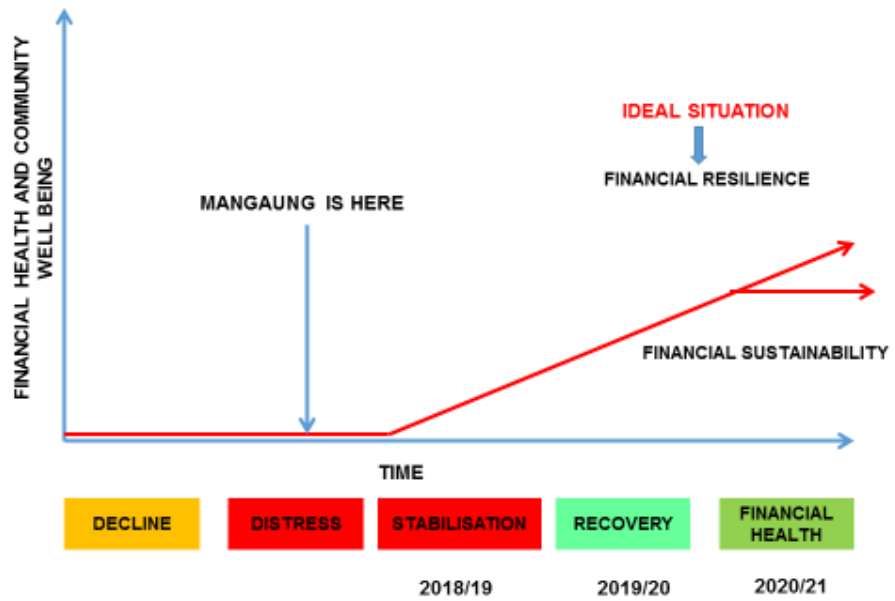
- f. Consistent application and enforcement of compliance to the Supply Chain Management Policy in the procurement of goods and services.
- g. Development of procedure manuals affecting the Annual Financial Statements.
- h. Traffic management system is currently being implemented in order to improve internal controls relating to traffic fines.
- i. Improving and strengthening institutional capacity to proactively identify and manage strategic and operational risks that might hamper core service delivery mandate and financial sustainability of the municipality.
- j. Development of legislative compliance register to prioritise and facilitate compliance with applicable laws and regulation and to ultimately ensure the conformity of the institution with compliance obligations

2.6 ADOPTED FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN (FRP) – IMPACT AND ASSESSMENT

A financial recovery plan was developed with the assistance of National Treasury which represents the key turnaround plan for the City. The following key strategies are proposed in terms of the plan:



The financial performance of the municipality's traditional revenue generating base is changing, and this not only puts at risk the municipality's capital expenditure programme, but also poses a risk to financial viability and sustainability. The figure illustrates the planned trajectory for the financial recovery journey of the municipality:



The FRP encourages that efforts must be fast-tracked to increase the collection levels, reduce expenditure, increase and diversify additional revenue streams and attend to the management of surplus, cash and its equivalents. The municipality therefore acknowledges that failure to do so will put pressure on cash flow and liquidity management. The municipality is in the process of assess the financial data and performance results of the mid-term performance report to evaluate whether any positive impact has been realised from a financial recovery and enhancement perspective.

SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

2. MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK OUTLOOK: 2019/20 – 2021/22

PREAMBLE

The MTREF outlook 2019/20 – 2021/22 for the municipality is drawn against recent developments within the operational environment of local government, mainly the introduction of the Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA). The current MTREF budget for the period 2019/20 to 2021/22 is prepared in the mSCOA format, in preparation of the full regulation implementation prescription for the 2019/20 budget year.

A. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Operating Revenue Framework

For the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to continue with its quality service provision there is a need to generate the required revenue. The municipality is in the process of reviewing the revenue enhancement strategy. The following will form part of the strategy:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Projected city growth and continued economic development
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achievement of the collection rate target;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Setting of trading services' user charges at levels which are reflective of these services' cost recovering nature;
- The municipality's Property Rates Act Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- The municipality's policies to assist the poor in rendering of free basic services;
- Sundry Tariffs policies and;
- Efficiency in rendering services and cost containment measures.

The total consolidated revenue budget is projected at R 8,039 billion (R 8,038,986 million) in 2019/20 (including capital grants), representing an increase in revenue of R 384 million (5,02%) on the 2018/19 Adjustment Budget of R 7,655 billion (R 7,655,016 million). The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 8,528 billion (R 8,528,600 million) and R 9,135 billion (R 9,134,867 million) respectively. Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant part of the revenue basket of the city. Rates and service charges constitutes 64,98% (2018/19 Adjustment Budget – 64.45%) of the budgeted revenue in the 2019/20 budget year.

Details of the revenue by source are as outlined below: Table A4

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	1,158,216	1,127,399	1,127,399	1,127,399	1,021,631	1,266,538	1,364,154	1,529,430
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	2,377,636	2,372,148	2,574,768	2,574,768	2,091,788	2,692,143	2,909,789	3,062,057
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	753,881	954,845	898,829	898,829	1,079,875	906,870	935,602	975,716
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	412,581	372,634	372,634	372,634	370,951	327,615	352,639	402,586
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	177,368	181,622	181,622	181,622	162,933	135,207	149,896	166,255
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	45,005	24,613	24,613	24,613	25,692	42,556	44,854	47,276
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	29,908	26,006	26,006	26,006	15,766	27,497	29,037	30,662
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	233,439	213,788	213,788	213,788	234,307	275,561	290,553	306,362
Dividends received	-	-	-	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	10,422	47,745	47,745	47,745	5,932	38,631	41,561	44,652
Licences and permits	-	-	-	(3)	249	249	249	300	549	578	610
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	1,018,986	1,005,957	1,172,479	1,172,479	1,230,830	1,057,008	1,128,814	1,215,254
Other revenue	2	-	-	338,839	199,058	199,058	199,058	162,649	284,037	294,455	305,602
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	303,523	325	325	325	708	344	365	387
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	6,859,805	6,526,390	6,839,516	6,839,516	6,403,364	7,054,557	7,542,299	8,086,850

Property Rates

In terms of the general valuation roll, the property rates revenue increase by 12.34% (from R 1,127 billion (R 1,127,400 million) in the 2018/19 adjustment budget year to R 1,266 billion (R 1,266,538 million) in 2019/20 budget year). The resultant projected income from this source of revenue is R 1,364 billion (R 1,364,154 million) and R 1,529 billion (R 1,529,430 million) respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period. The percentage increase of the rates is as a result of the realistic market value of property in the valuation roll as well as the actual revenue billed since the implementation of the valuation roll. It also increased due to new developments being rated as well as the objections and appeals processes nearing finalisation and outcomes already being considered as part of the budget in 2019/20.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 12.34% compared to the approved 2018/19 adjustment budget in the rates revenue:

- The increase of the rates tariff by 7.30% (which is in line with expected inflation);
- Allowance for 5% decrease in market value and the resultant decrease in expected property rates revenue due to the anticipated appeals processes;
- The expected growth of the City by 0.90%;
- Due to the finalisation of the objections and appeals processes (only 2 significant appeals left of the 2017 valuation roll), the outcomes were more advantageous to the municipality than what was initially expected and therefore an expected gain of approximately 9.00%;

The general property rates for the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality have been determined to increase by average of 7.30% across the board for the 2019/20 financial year and by 7.50% and 7.10% respectively for the two outer years, as depicted in the table below.

In addition to the statutory exemption of R 15 000 allocated to each residential property in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, the City has upheld the threshold limit of R 80,000 for all residential properties i.e. all residential properties are exempted from paying rates on the first R 80,000 of the rateable property market value. The projected rebate that the City is extending to all the residential properties is envisaged to be in the region of R 58,272 million for the 2019/20 and R 62,736 million and R 67,290 million respectively for the MTREF.

In the 2019/20 budget year as well as the two outer years, revenue foregone to the value of R 115,681 million and R 124,542 million and R 136,351 million is projected. This was done as to reflect that the total rebate of R 80,000 (as well as any other similar rebates including agricultural

and pensioners) is applicable to all residential households in terms of the budget requirements as set out by National Treasury.

The tariffs for the MTREF are as follows:

Category	Current 2018/19 Rate in the Rand	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2019 Rate in the Rand	2020/21 Rate in the Rand	2021/22 Rate in the Rand
Agriculture	0.7491	0.8038	0.8641	0.9254
Residential	0.7491	0.8038	0.8641	0.9254
Government and Public Service Purposes	3.0770	3.3016	3.5492	3.8012
Business, Commercial and Industrial	3.0770	3.3016	3.5492	3.8012
Guest Houses	3.0770	3.3016	3.5492	3.8012
Mining	3.0770	3.3016	3.5492	3.8012
Public Service Infrastructure	0.7491	0.8038	0.8641	0.9254

In respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties is reduced from rates. The rebate of R 250,000 of the rateable value of the residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons only apply on properties with a market value not exceeding R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only). The projected rates rebate is expected to be R 4,180 million for 2019/20 and R 4,500 million and R 5,030 million respectively for the MTREF period. The beneficiaries are enrolled in terms of the Property Rates Policy.

Service Charges

a) Electricity Service Charges

The electricity service charges revenue is projected at R 2,670 billion (R 2,670,702 million) in 2019/20, representing an increase in revenue of R 95,94 million (3.73%) from the 2018/19 Adjustment Budget of R 2,574 billion (R 2,574,7680 million). The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 2,886 billion (R 2,886,924 million) and R 3,037 billion (R 3,037,658 million) respectively.

b) Sewerage Charges

The sewerage charges are linked to the property values as contained in the general valuation roll. Therefore, the adjustments in the valuation roll have a direct impact on both the rates and sewerage revenue. The resultant projected income from this source is that revenue grows to R 327,615 million in the 2019/20 budget year, from the 2018/19 Adjustment Budget of R 275,516 million and R 352,639 million and R 402,586 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

The sewerage tariffs are determined to be increased by 8.30% (Residential) and 8.80% (Non-Residential) respectively in the 2018/19 financial year and also by 7.20% (Residential) and 8.00% (Non-Residential) and 7.40% (Residential) and 8.10% (Non-Residential) for the two respective outer years.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 18.99% compared to the approved 2018/19 adjustment budget in the rates revenue:

- The increase of the sanitation average tariff by 8.60%;
- Allowance for 5% decrease in market value and the resultant decrease in expected sanitation revenue due to the anticipated appeals processes;
- Due to the finalisation of the objections and appeals processes (only 2 significant appeals left of the 2017 valuation roll), the outcomes were more advantageous to the municipality than what was initially expected and therefore an expected gain of

- approximately 13.80% - Increase is higher than at rates due to minimum charges applicable on sanitation and threshold of R 80 000 instead of Rebate being applied;
- The expected growth of the City by 0.90%.

The proposed tariffs for the MTREF period are as follows:

Category	Current 2018/19 Rate in the Rand	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2019 Rate in the Rand	2020/21 Rate in the Rand	2021/22 Rate in the Rand
Non-Residential	0.4566	0.4968	0.5365	0.5800
Residential	0.3161	0.3423	0.3670	0.3941

c) Sale of Water

The water tariff is determined to increase by net average of 11.95% for consumers for the 2019/20 financial year and by 9.80% and 10.40% respectively for the two outer years. The proposed water tariffs increases are informed by BloemWater envisaged increases of approximately 9.00% for the 2019/20 financial period. Included in the net average increase of 11.95% is approximately 2,95% to adjust water tariff to be more cost reflective in line with costing analysis performed. The water revenue is projected to decrease from R 833,891 million in the 2018/19 Adjustment Budget to R 823,392 million in 2019/20. The projected revenue for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 843,806 million and R 874,775 million respectively. The water revenue is mostly influenced by the ongoing drought and therefore the resulting decrease in billing (units billed).

The following factors contributed to the effective decrease of 1.26% compared to the 2018/19 adjustment budget in the water revenue for Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality:

- The average increase in water tariffs by 11.95%;
- Non-materialisation of the implementation of the drought tariff as well as the impact of the lower volumes sold due to the drought – Approximate impact of 18.80%;
- The growth rate of the city of 0.90%.

A Basic Charge of R 30.91 per month will be affected for all residential consumers who owns a property with a market value that is equal to or above R 80 000.00.

The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year.

Residential

Step Tariffs	Current 2018/19	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2019
	R Per Unit	%	R Per Unit
0-6kl	8.21	10.00%	9.03
7-15kl	19.13	10.00%	21.04
16-30kl	20.85	10.50%	23.04
31-60kl	23.78	12.00%	26.63
Above 61kl	27.32	12.50%	30.74
Plus Basic Charge per month	27.60	12.00%	30.91

Non-Residential

Step Tariffs	Current 2018/19	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2019
	R Per Unit	%	R Per Unit
0-60kl	20.58	11.00%	22.84
61-100kl	24.82	12.50%	27.92
Above 100kl	28.69	13.00%	32.42
Plus Basic Charge per month	632.82	13.00%	715.09

The first step tariff is still the lowest compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities and is intended to benefit the indigent households as well as the residential properties. Water is regarded as a scarce commodity and the more water you use the more the consumer moves to higher tariff brackets. Nonetheless in terms of the comparison undertaken, the water charges for the City are still regarded favourable compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities. The MFMA Circular Number 70 from National Treasury direct municipalities to recover full cost associated with the delivery of the trading services i.e. electricity, water, waste management and waste water management. The trading services are not supposed to be cross subsidised from property rates revenue hence the tariff setting for water must consider the total cost of providing the service including the overhead costs.

The City introduced Automated Meter (AMR) and pre-paid meters in some areas of the City with the effect from 1 July 2015. Implementation of AMR and pre-paid meters will contribute to the reduction in water loss and improved collections rates. Prepaid and AMR meters will be rolled out throughout the City over the MTREF period.

In terms of the Indigent Policy the municipality is currently extending 10kl to all approved indigent households. Due to financial constraints that the City is experiencing, this benefit of Free Basic Service will decrease to 6kl of water in the 2019/20 financial year. The first 6kl of water supplied to the indigent households is funded from the equitable share in terms of National Treasury and the remaining units represent the revenue foregone. The projected revenue foregone for 66 546 indigent households amount to R 94,136 million for the 2019/20 financial year and will amount to R 103,515 million and R 113,828 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period. Prepaid water meters will be installed for all registered indigents to ensure that when they consume more than the allocation, that they will pay for consumption above the limit and that their water leakages can be managed effectively. Cost of Free Basic Services provided to informal settlements is projected at R75, 371 million for the 2019/20 financial year and R82, 793 million and R 135,502 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

Refer to Annexure for Level 2 and Level 3 Water Restriction Tariffs.

d) Refuse Removal

The refuse removal charges for residential properties are linked to the erf sizes as contained in the general valuation roll and the refuse charge for non-residential properties consists of a fixed basic charge of R 269.54 and additional optional charge for trade refuse removal. The table below depict the different tariffs for erf sizes.

Size of the Stand (Square metres)	Current 2018/19 R	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2019 %	Tariff per month (Maximum of 1 removal per week) R
0 - 300	46.62	9.00%	50.96
301 - 600	62.16	9.00%	67.94
601 - 900	109.30	9.50%	120.01
901 -1500	156.44	9.70%	172.08
>1501	190.54	11.00%	212.07

The projected revenue for refuse removal is expected to increase from R 121,712 million 2018/19 Adjustment Budget to R 135,207 million in 2019/20 financial year. The outlook for the two outer years is R 149,896 million and R 166,255 million respectively. The refuse removal for sectional title schemes assumes a single refuse collection point for each complex and the uniform tariff of R 120.01 is determined for each unit. The projected revenue increase is due to new development within the City and increased demand for trade refuse removals. The residential properties with a market value of R 80,000.00 or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges including all approved indigent households. The projected rebate that the City is extending to properties with market value of R 80 000.00 or less is envisaged to be R 82,407 million for the 2019/20 financial year and R 91,196 million and R 101,012 million respectively for the MTREF.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 11.09% in the refuse removal revenue as compared to the 2018/19 adjustment budget:

- The average increase in refuse removal tariffs by 10.79%;
- The growth rate of the city of 0.90%.

e) Fines, Penalties & Forfeits

The projected revenue for fines is to be adjusted downwards by R 10,82 million (22.65%) from the 2018/19 Adjustment Budget amount of R 47,745 million, to a new estimated amount of R 38,631 million in 2019/20. The outlook on fines, penalties and Forfeits is set at R 41,561 million and R 44,652 million for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

f) Transfers and Subsidies

The Metro is to receive grants and subsidies totalling R 2,134 billion (R 2,134,948 million) in a form of operating grants of R 1,057 billion (R 1,057,008 million) and capital grants of R 1,078 billion (R 1,077,940 million) respectively in 2019/20. For the detail breakdown of grants and subsidies to be received, see Supporting Table SA18.

g) Interest Earned - External Investments

The projected interest to be earned from external investments is estimated at R 27,497 million in 2019/20. The projected amount represents an increase in the interest income of R 1,491 million in 2019/20 from the Adjustment Budget estimate of R 26,006 million. Projected earnings for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 29,037 million and R 30,662 million respectively.

Revenue per Vote

As outlined below is the revenue per vote, indicating the various directorates' resource income:

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	283,073	11,954	11,954	11,954	11,645	12,274	12,937
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	1,342,868	1,296,409	1,296,409	1,296,409	1,462,291	1,573,092	1,754,734
Vote 05 - Social Services		-	-	12,545	43,396	43,396	43,396	38,225	41,094	44,118
Vote 06 - Planning		-	-	61,135	45,361	45,361	45,361	50,467	53,192	56,064
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		-	-	39,987	30,630	30,630	30,630	46,608	49,125	51,777
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		-	-	8	11	11	11	311	328	346
Vote 09 - Engineering		-	-	436,074	375,041	375,041	375,041	505,309	543,821	562,804
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	1,041,945	1,264,414	1,208,398	1,208,398	1,233,155	1,287,154	1,399,213
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		-	-	298,532	321,380	321,380	321,380	271,636	299,561	330,635
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		-	-	1,521,458	1,513,554	1,680,075	1,680,075	1,600,804	1,624,384	1,716,396
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	372	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	2,456,555	2,435,741	2,642,361	2,642,361	2,818,535	3,044,577	3,205,843
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	7,494,551	7,337,890	7,655,016	7,655,016	8,038,986	8,528,600	9,134,867

B. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure for the 2019/20 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- The municipal's indigent policy;
- Cognisance of national and local economic and fiscal conditions;
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels;
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals;
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives;
- Cost containment measure that are being implemented by the municipality

The operating budget expenditure increased from the adjustment budget amount of R 6,405 billion (R 6,405,141 million) in 2019/18 to a new budget amount of R 6,820 billion (R 6,819,795 million) representing an increase of R 414,654 million (6.47%) in 2019/20. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 7,241 billion (R 7,241,448 million) and R 7,763 billion (R 7,763,903 million) respectively.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET – HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Refer to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure), which give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the expenditure by type. The following are the highlights of the operating expenditure budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

MAN Mangaulu - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	–	–	1,878,450	1,947,214	1,993,312	1,993,312	1,654,855	2,065,238	2,180,889	2,303,875
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	62,271	63,342	63,162	63,162	53,543	69,547	73,303	77,261
Debt impairment	3	–	–	447,578	353,964	353,964	353,964	323,820	390,477	421,265	499,481
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	–	–	899,924	406,081	406,081	406,081	244,237	401,249	412,648	530,038
Finance charges		–	–	441,721	144,362	144,334	144,334	160,946	245,946	224,354	202,481
Bulk purchases	2	–	–	1,949,391	2,008,860	2,099,860	2,099,860	1,691,099	2,309,091	2,474,134	2,587,086
Other materials	8	–	–	105,527	84,431	82,833	82,833	62,366	89,839	96,010	101,998
Contracted services		–	–	880,942	813,058	759,943	759,943	427,839	809,455	896,742	970,397
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	20,062	10,273	7,774	7,774	4,941	7,938	8,521	9,014
Other expenditure	4, 5	–	–	495,878	472,259	493,877	493,877	222,113	431,015	453,582	482,271
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	59,169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	–	7,240,914	6,303,844	6,405,141	6,405,141	4,845,761	6,819,795	7,241,448	7,763,903
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	(610,308)	580	212,409	212,409	1,556,644	129,843	186,191	197,606
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	845,465	1,026,704	1,026,704	1,026,704	–	1,077,940	1,088,869	1,160,540
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons , Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	–	–	18,480	6,762	10,762	10,762	12,429	11,408	12,093	12,818
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	253,637	1,034,046	1,249,875	1,249,875	1,569,073	1,219,191	1,287,153	1,370,964
Taxation		–	–	253,637	1,034,046	1,249,875	1,249,875	1,569,073	1,219,191	1,287,153	1,370,964
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		–	–	253,637	1,034,046	1,249,875	1,249,875	1,569,073	1,219,191	1,287,153	1,370,964
Attributable to minorities		–	–	253,637	1,034,046	1,249,875	1,249,875	1,569,073	1,219,191	1,287,153	1,370,964
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		–	–	253,637	1,034,046	1,249,875	1,249,875	1,569,073	1,219,191	1,287,153	1,370,964
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	253,637	1,034,046	1,249,875	1,249,875	1,569,073	1,219,191	1,287,153	1,370,964
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	–	253,637	1,034,046	1,249,875	1,249,875	1,569,073	1,219,191	1,287,153	1,370,964

Employee Related Costs

The salaries and wages budget are being increased by 3.61% (R 71,926 million) based on the 2018/19 Adjustment Budget amount of R 1,993 billion (R 1,993,312 million) to a new amount of R 2,065 billion (R 2,065,238 million) in 2019/20. The indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period are R 2,180 billion (R 2,180,889 million) and R 2,303 billion (R 2,303,875 million) respectively.

Salaries and Wages per Category

See Supporting Table SA1 for the breakdown per category.

Remuneration of Councillors and Directors

The budget of this line item is growing by 10.11% (R 6,385 million) to a new budget amount of R 69,547 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 73,303 million and R 77,261 million respectively. Included in this budget amount is R 1,754 million in 2019/20 set aside for the Entity's Board of Directors fees. Allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,874 million and R 2,005 million respectively.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councillors and Directors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23.

Debt Impairment

The budget amount for debt impairment grows by R 36,513 million (10.32%) from the 2018/19 Adjustment Budget allocation of R 353,964 million to a new amount of R 390,477 million. The indicative for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 421,265 million and R 530,038 million respectively.

Depreciation

The budgeted depreciation amount is R 401,249 million for 2019/20 (Adjustment Budget 2018/19 (R 406,081 million). The provision is showing a reduction of R 4,835 million (1.19%) for the 2019/20 budget year. The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 42,648 million and R 530,038 million respectively.

Bulk Purchases

Bulk purchases (water and electricity) grows by 9.96% (R 209,231 million) against the 2018/19 Adjustment Budget amount R 2,099 billion (R 2,099,860 million), to the proposed new amount of R 2,309 billion (R 2,309,091 million) for the 2019/20 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 2,474 billion (R 2,474,134 million) and R 2,587 billion (R 2,587,086 million) respectively. Bulk purchases take up approximately 33.86% of the operating budget for 2019/20.

- Electricity

Electricity contribution to the bulk purchases costs is R 1,741 billion (R 1,741,212 million) electricity purchases constitutes 25.53% of the operating expenditure budget. The bulk electricity purchases allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,884 billion (R 1,884,510 million) and R 1,954 billion (R 1,954,002 million) respectively.

- Water

The water production and purchase cost for the 2019/20 budget year is estimated at R 567,879 million representing an increase of 5.2% in the cost of water. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 589,624 million and R 633,084 million respectively.

Contracted Services

Contracted Services budget increased by R 49,512 million (6.52%) from the approved Adjustment Budget allocation of R 759,943 million in 2018/19 to a new allocation of R 809,455 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 896,742 million and R 970,397 million respectively. The growth in the allocation arose out of the mSCOA project implementation. The new classification regime has done away with the Repairs and Maintenance as an expense category. The new framework is based on the premise that some of the municipal functions are contracted out and mostly performed as Outsourced Services, handled by Consultants and Professionals and/or contracted out. The distortion in the budgeted amount could be attributed to

the incorrect classification and/or interpretation of the mSCOA project requirements to classify Contracted Services to Outsourced Services, Consultants and Professional Services and Contracted Services. This new approach has resulted in the budgeting uncertainty of the traditional repairs and maintenance cost (both in-house and contracted out). Refer to Supporting Table SA 1 for contracted details.

- **Repairs and Maintenance included in contracted services**

Included in the cost of contracted services are the cost of identified repairs and maintenance linked to each element of the expense category. The cost of repairs and maintenance is thus R 698,778 million for 2019/20 budget year. For the two outer years of the MTREF period the costs are set at R 711,2735,06812 million and R 778,071 million respectively. See Supporting table SA34c for the details of repairs and maintenance.

Transfers and Grants

Transfers and Grants budget is to be increased from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R 7,774 million in 2018/19 to an amount of R 7,938 million in 2019/20. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 8,521 million and R 9,014 million respectively. The allocation is impacted been the mSCOA classification and/or omission to budget for grants given to indigent beneficiaries. Refer to Supporting Tables SA1 and SA 21 for details of Transfers and Grants made by the municipality.

Other Expenditure

The Other Expenditure budget is to be reduced from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R 493,877 million in 2018/19 to an amount of R 431,015 million in 2019/20. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 453,582 million and R 482,271 million respectively (See Supporting Table SA1).

C. CAPITAL BUDGET

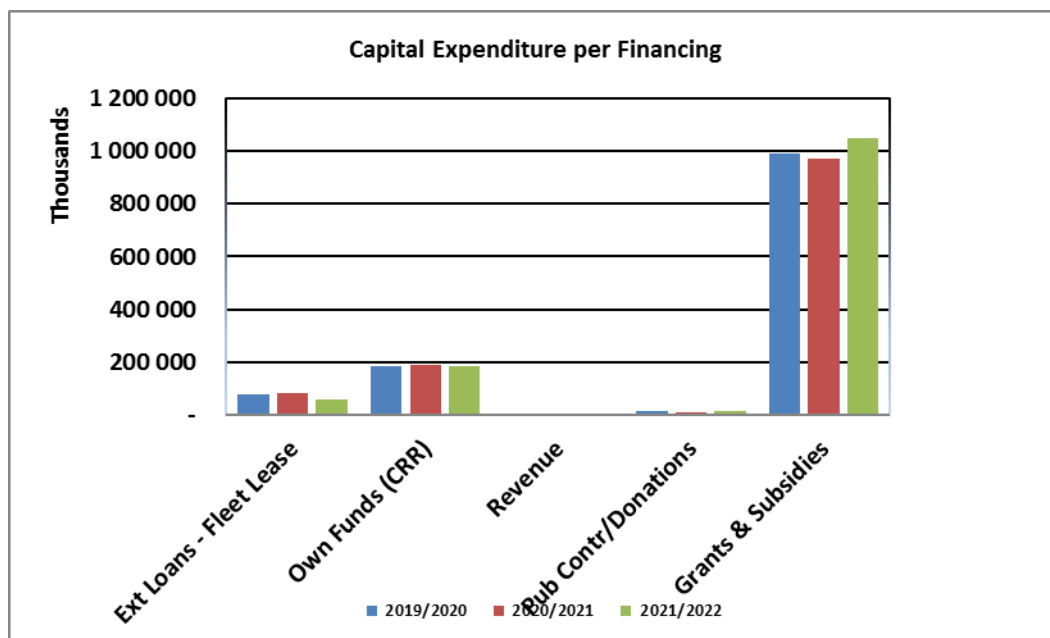
The capital budget for the 2019/20 financial year is set at R 1,266 billion (R 1,266,261 million). The budget will thus be reduced by 8.66% (R 120,037 million) as compared to the 2018/19 Adjustment Budget of R 1,386 billion (R 1,386,298 million). The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R 1,255 billion (R 1,255,132 million) and R 1,301 billion (R 1,301,140 million) respectively. The capital budget injection in the Metro's economy over the MTREF period will thus be R 3,822 billion (R 3,822,533 million).

FUNDING BY SOURCE

The budget will be funded out of Government Grants and subsidies, internally generated fund (own funding) and a fleet lease contract as funding sources. Government grants contribution to the Metro's capital budget will be increasing by R 31,856 million (3.34%) in 2019/20, from the 2018/19 Adjustment Budget amount of R 953,483 million to R 991,189 million in 2019/20. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R 969,913 million and R 1,046,909 million respectively.

a) Summary

Financing	Budget	Budget	Budget
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
External Loans			
External Loans - Fleet Lease	77 707 953	85 179 220	56 448 097
Own Funds (CRR)	183 955 535	187 947 304	184 964 243
Revenue	-	-	-
Public Contributions/Donations	13 408 079	12 092 564	12 818 118
Grants and Subsidies	991 189 310	969 913 282	1 046 909 087
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	167 252 200	142 751 642	165 552 717
USDG Grant	789 156 110	630 414 640	608 113 370
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership	-	159 738 000	234 573 000
Integrated City Development Grant	6 781 000	12 009 000	13 670 000
Draught Recovery Grant	-	-	-
National Electrification Programme	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	28 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000
	1 266 260 877	1 255 132 371	1 301 139 545



Grant Funding

Government grants and subsidies makes up 78.69% over the MTREF period. The major grants being the USDG and PTNG

Financing	Budget	Budget	Budget
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
Grants and Subsidies			
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	167 252 200	142 751 642	165 552 717
USDG Grant	789 156 110	630 414 640	608 113 370
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership	-	159 738 000	234 573 000
Integrated City Development Grant	6 781 000	12 009 000	13 670 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	28 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000
Total Grants and Subsidies	991 189 310	969 913 282	1 046 909 087
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	1 266 260 877	1 255 132 371	1 301 139 545

b) Utilization of the Funding

The intended utilization of the grants is as follows in terms of main sources:

Urban Settlement Development Grant Funded Projects.

The Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG) is provided directly to accredited or high capacity Metros and municipalities by means of a DORA transfer for infrastructure development to support the upgrading of informal settlements and increase the provision of serviced land in metropolitan municipalities. The USDG strategic goal is therefore, the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life.

The outcomes to be realised in order to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of household life are:

- supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development integrating existing and new urban developments
- provision of adequate bulk and link infrastructure for mixed income and mixed-use urban developments
- Provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed income and mixed-use urban development's projects and funding for broader urban development

The City has been allocated R 789,156 million in the 2019/20 financial year, and R 630,414 million in 2020/21 and R 608,113 million in the two outer MTERF. The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment:

- increase in bulk and link infrastructure;
- construction/ provision of internal engineering services;
- increase in the number of serviced sites;
- increase in the provision of individual connections;
- increase in land provision for informal settlement upgrading, subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments;
- increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities; and
- Increase in the number of interim basic services

Funds from the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Municipal) for metropolitan municipalities have been incorporated into the USDG. In 2019/20 financial year the allocation of R 26,0 million has been made available for the City and R 28,080 million in 2020/21 and R 30,326 million in the two outer MTERF.

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	FINANCING
SOCIAL SERVICES					
5666	REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT IN GRASSLAND	500 000	5 000 000	10 000 000	81
5667	REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT - BLOEMFONTEIN (MANGAUNG TURFLAAGTE)	500 000	5 000 000	10 000 000	
5631	DEVELOPMENT OF NALISVIEW CEMETERY	5 000 000	7 000 000	9 000 000	
	TOTAL	6 000 000	17 000 000	29 000 000	
PLANNING					81
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT FARM KLIPFONTEIN	5 750 000			81
6212	LAND SURVEING FARM KLIPFONTEIN		7 050 000		81
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO SEPANE FARMS	2 875 000			81
6212	LAND SURVEYING SEPANE FARMS		3 750 000		81
6212	FORMALISATION OF INFILL PLANNING ALL WARDS	5 750 000	3 750 000	5 750 000	81
6212	LAND SURVEYING LOURIER PARK 1/702		3 750 000		81
6212	LAND SURVEYING RODENBECK 2972		3 750 000		81
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT FARM X2727		3 750 000		81
6212	LAND SURVEYING FARM X2727			4 600 000	81
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO SEPANE FARMS PHASE 2			8 500 000	81
6231	CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW COMMUNITY CENTRE IN THABA NCHU	10 350 000	8 050 000	-	81
6231	REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHAN SWIMMING POOL	-	-	-	81
6231	FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO	20 700 000	5 750 000	-	
	TOTAL	45 425 000	39 600 000	18 850 000	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					81
6781	REVITALISING TOWNSHIP ECONOMY (LAND PURCHASING FOR FACTORY SHELLS IN TOWNSHIPS)	-	-	-	81
6781	URBAN DESIGN (BOTSHABELO DEVELOPMENT NODE)	-	-	-	81
6781	ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE (AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE)	-	-	-	81
6781	URBAN DESIGN AND ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE (ESTOIRE DEVELOPMENT NODE)	-	-	-	81
6781	SMALL TOWN REGENERATION PROGRAMME (URBAN DESIGN AND ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE)	-	-	-	81
	TOTAL	-	-	-	
HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND HOUSING					81
6571	VISTAPARK 3 - ELECTRICITY (CATALYTIC)	13 075 847	5 000 000	8 000 000	81
	TOTAL	13 075 847	5 000 000	8 000 000	81
ENGINEERING					81
ROADS AND STORMWATER					81
7327	T1428A: MAN RD 198, 199 & 200: BOCHABELA(7 DAYS); UPGRADE	8 000 000			81
7327	T1428B: MAN RD 176, 196 & 197: BOCHABELA(7 DAYS); UPGRADE	1 000 000			81
7327	T1429A: MAN RD 702, 778 & 68: TURFLAAGTE, BLOMANDA PH2: UPGRADE	6 000 000			81
7327	T1430C: 7TH STR: BOTSHABELO SECTION H: UPGRADE	3 500 000			81
7327	T1522: THA RD 2029, 2044 and 2031: UPGRADE	3 000 000	4 500 000		81
7327	T1523: Bot Rd 304, 305, 308: SECTION G: UPGRADE	2 000 000	3 500 000		81
7327	T1524: BOT RD 437: SECTION A: UPGRADE	500 000	10 000 000	13 000 000	81
7327	T1525: BOT RD 601: SECTION D: UPGRADE	500 000	15 000 000		81
7327	T1527A: BOCHABELA STREETS: UPGRADE	11 000 000			81
7327	T1527B; BOCHABELA: STREETS: UPGRADE	3 000 000			81
7327	T1527C: BOCHABELA: STREETS; UPGRADE	500 000	10 000 000		81
7327	T1432: MAN 10786: BERGMAN SQUARE: UPGRADE	3 000 000			81
7327	T1528: MAN RD 11388 & 11297: JB MAFORA: UPGRADE		7 000 000		81
7327	T1529: BOT RD 3824: BOTSHABELO WEST (MAIN ROAD)	500 000	11 000 000		81
7327	T1530: BOT RD B16 & 903: SECTION T: UPGRADE	500 000	12 000 000		81
7327	T1429B; MAN RD 11548: KAGISANONG: UPGRADE	5 000 000			81
7327	T1531: SEROKI RD: SECTION M: BOTSHABELO: UPGRADE	2 000 000			81
7327	CONTRACTOR LEARNERSHIPS: UPGRADING STREETS & STORMWATER				81
7327	ROUTE 22: TAXI ROUTES BLOEMSIDE PH 4, 6 & CHRIS HANI PH 3: UPGRADE	50 000 000	28 000 000		81
7327	MAPANGWANA STREET: FREEDOM SQ; UPGRADE	500 000			81
7327	SAND DU PLESSIS RD: ESTOIRE	500 000	500 000	13 836 970	81
7327	T1526: LEFIKENG & ROMA STR: SECTION U & J: UPGRADE	500 000	12 000 000		81
7327	ZIM STREET PHASE 2: KAGISANONG: UPGRADE	500 000	7 000 000		81
7327	T1532: VISTA PARK: BULK ROADS AND STORMWATER: UPGRADE	500 000	-	-	81
7327	T1533: HILLSIDE VIEW BULK ROADS AND STORMWATER: UPGRADE	5 000 000			81
7327	NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	500 000	1 000 000	15 000 000	81
7327	T1520: FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE		1 000 000	10 000 000	81
7327	T1534: VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENTION: BRIDGE OVER RAIL	22 000 000			81
7327	T1534B: VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENTION: ROADS	40 000 000	23 000 000		81
7327	T1433: BAINSVLEI MOOIWATER BULK STORMWATER: UPGRADE	500 000	500 000	5 000 000	81
7327	STORMWATER REFURBISHMENT	500 000	9 000 000		81
7327	BULK STORMWATER PHASE 5	500 000	500 000	10 000 000	81
7327	BULK STORMWATER ROCKLANDS	500 000	500 000	10 000 000	81
7327	RESEALING OF STREETS/ SPEED HUMPS	5 000 000	8 000 000		81
7327	T1536: HEAVY REHABILITATION OF ZASTRON STREET	500 000	8 000 000	15 000 000	81
7327	T1537: HEAVY REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA STREET	500 000	8 000 000	15 000 000	81
7327	T1538: UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	500 000	7 000 000		81
7327	REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS	1 000 000	1 000 000		81
7327	T1539: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	1 000 000	4 000 000		81
7327	DR BELCHER/MGREGOR INTERCHANGE	500 000	500 000	15 000 000	

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	FINANCING
ENGINEERING					81
7327	T1523B: VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION		100 000	8 000 000	
7327	NALEDI ROADS	510 000	520 000		81
7327	NALEDI STORMWATER	500 000	520 000		81
7327	SOUTPAN ROADS	500 000	520 000		81
7327	SOUTPAN STORMWATER	500 000	520 000		81
7327	UPGRADING OF STREET AND STORMWATER MOROJANENG	500 000	5 000 000		81
7327	UPGRADING OF STREET AND STORMWATER SOUTPAN	500 000	2 000 000		81
7327	REFURBISHMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	5 000 000			81
7327	VISTAPARK 2 - INTERNAL ROADS & STORMWATER (CATALYTIC)	24 000 000	20 000 000	18 000 000	81
7327	VISTAPARK 3 - INTERNAL ROADS & STORMWATER (CATALYTIC)	34 000 000	20 000 000	18 000 000	81
7327	LOURIERPARK - INTERNAL ROADS & STORMWATER	-	1 000 000	15 000 000	81
7327	T1430B: BOT RD 719&718 SECTION 0	2 000 000			
	TOTAL	249 010 000	242 680 000	180 836 970	81
SANITATION					81
7502	NORTH EASTERN WWTW MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS	-	15 000 000	19 000 000	81
7502	STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3 CIVIL	1 045 263	9 000 000	5 000 000	81
7502	STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3 MECH AND ELECTRICAL	1 000 000	25 000 000	10 000 000	81
7502	RAYTON MAIN SEWER				81
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	7 500 000			81
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF WWTW'S	5 000 000			81
7502	EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW CIVIL	1 000 000	20 000 000	28 000 000	81
7502	EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW MECH AND ELECTRICAL	1 000 000	10 000 000	23 000 000	
7502	EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA) CIVIL	40 000 000	15 000 000	35 000 000	
7502	EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA) MECH AND ELECTRICAL	5 000 000	12 000 000	20 000 000	81
7502	WATERBORNE SANITATION(LEANER SHIPS)				81
7502	WATERBORNE SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	15 000 000	18 000 000	20 000 000	81
7502	WATERBORNE SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	15 000 000	18 000 000	20 000 000	81
7502	WATERBORNE SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	15 000 000	18 000 000	20 000 000	81
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN SOUTPAN	1 500 000			81
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN VAN STADENSRUS	2 000 000			81
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN WEPENER	5 000 000			81
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN DE WETSDORP	3 000 000			81
7502	NALEDI: REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	-			81
7502	SOUTPAN: REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	-			
7502	REFURBISHMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	-			
7505	BOTSHABELO SEC M - INSTALLATION SEWER RETICULATION (100 UNITS)	6 000 000	-	-	81
7505	BOTSHABELO SEC D - INSTALLATION SEWER RETICULATION (100 UNITS)	6 000 000	-	-	81
7505	BOTSHABELO SEC A - INSTALLATION SEWER RETICULATION (50 UNITS)	3 500 000	-	-	81
7502	VISTAPARK 2 - BULK SEWER	2 000 000	-	-	81
7502	VISTAPARK 3 - BULK SEWER	5 000 000	-	-	81
	TOTAL	140 545 263	160 000 000	200 000 000	81
WATER					
7612	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	2 500 000	-	-	
7612	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (PUMP STATION AND RISING MAIN)	5 000 000	8 000 000	12 000 000	
7612	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY LINE TO MOCKESDAM)	5 000 000	8 000 000		
7612	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY TO NEWWTW)	5 000 000	8 000 000		
7612	MASELSPOORT WTW REFURBISHMENT	5 000 000	8 000 000	12 000 000	
7612	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (BULK WATER AUGMENTATION - MOCKESDAM)	2 500 000	8 000 000	12 000 000	
7612	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (UPGRADING)	5 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000	
7612	NALEDI: REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	-			
7612	SOUTPAN: REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	-			
7612	REPLACE WATER METERS AND METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	-	-	-	
7612	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME (WATER)	-	-	-	
7612	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: AUTOMATED METER READING AND PREPAID PROGRAMME	10 000 000	15 000 000	18 000 000	
7612	FIRE HYDRANTS (AUDITING, LOCKING, REPLACE AND REPAIR ETC)	-	-	-	
7612	BULK SUPPLY METERS AUDIT, VERIFICATION STUDY, CALIBRATION AND INSTALLATION	-	-	-	
7612	BULK SUPPLY METERS LOCATION, REPLACEMENT, CALIBRATION AND INSTALLATION OF CONTROL METERS	-	-	-	
7614	PRESSURE AND NETWORK ZONE MANAGEMENT (INCLUDING AUDITING OF VALVES AND PRV COMMISSIONING)	-	-	-	
7617	BOTSHABELO WEST - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER (2500 UNITS)	15 000 000	-	-	
7617	BOTSHABELO SEC R - INSTALLATION WATER (1000 UNITS)	15 000 000	-	-	
7617	BOTSHABELO SEC L1124 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (441 UNITS)	11 000 000	-	-	
7616	THABANCHU EXT 27 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (390 UNITS)	18 000 000	-	-	
7615	BLOEMSIDE 9 & 10 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (200 UNITS)	9 000 000	-	-	
7615	SONDERWATER 2 (ERF 5975) - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (80 UNITS)	5 000 000	-	-	
7615	BLOEMSIDE 7 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (500 UNITS)	9 000 000	-	-	
7615	GRASSLAND PHASE 4 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (1000 UNITS)	20 000 000	-	-	
7615	MKHONTO ERF 32109 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (111 UNITS)	8 900 000	-	-	
7615	SALIVA ERF 35180 & 8323 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (124 UNITS)	9 900 000	-	-	
7615	MARIKANA - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (80 UNITS)	7 250 000	-	-	
7615	FREEDOM SQ ERF 37321 (ZUMA) - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (117 UNITS)	10 200 000	-	-	
7615	CHRIS HANI ERF 28747 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (50 UNITS)	7 250 000	-	-	
7615	DEWETSDORP - INTERNAL WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (100 UNITS)	7 900 000	-	-	
7615	SOUTPAN - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (22 UNITS)	3 800 000	-	-	
7615	FLEURDAL INFILL - WATER & SEWANTATION SERVICES (21 UNITS)	3 800 000	-	-	
7615	LOURIERPARK - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES (100 UNITS)	9 000 000	11 000 000	15 000 000	
7615	BLOEMSIDE ERF 4510 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (90 UNITS)	8 000 000	-	-	
7615	VISTAPARK 2 - INSTAL WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (CATALYTIC)	20 000 000	21 000 000	22 000 000	
7615	VISTAPARK 3 - INSTAL WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (CATALYTIC)	40 000 000	21 000 000	22 000 000	
	TOTAL	278 000 000	123 000 000	133 000 000	

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	FINANCING
WASTE AND FLEET					
7711	SIGNBOARDS PROHIBITING ILLEGAL DUMPING	-	-	-	
7721	UPGRADING AND UPLIFTING OF EXISTING WEIGHBRIDGES AND OFFICE AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	3 200 000	-	-	
7721	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 700 000	
7721	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITES	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 700 000	
7721	SOFTWARE PROGRAMME FOR REVENUE OF WEIGHBRIDGES AND REFURBISHMENT OF WEIGHBRIDGES AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	-	-	-	
7721	SOFTWARE PROGRAMME FOR REVENUE OF WEIGHBRIDGES AND THE REFURBISHMENT OF WEIGHBRIDGES AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE	-	-	-	
7721	SOFTWARE PROGRAMME FOR REVENUE OF WEIGHBRIDGES AND THE REFURBISHMENT OF WEIGHBRIDGES AT BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITE	-	-	-	
7741	REFUSE BINS FOR CBD'S IN METRO	-	-	-	
7781	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 700 000	
7791	MOBILE OFFICE AND SHELTER IN THABA NCHU TOWN	-	-	-	
7781	CARPETS AND GATE FOR BOTSHABELO OFFICES	-	-	-	
7741	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPOTS	-	-	-	
7751	MOBILE CHEMICAL TOILETS	-	-	-	
7791	DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABA'NCHU	2 000 000	2 054 640	-	
7791	TWO WEIGHBRIDGES FOR TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	2 000 000	2 500 000	-	
7721	ABLUTION BLOCKS AT WEPENER LANDFILL SITE	800 000	-	-	
7721	GUARD HOUSE AT WEPENER LANDFILL SITE	400 000	-	-	
7721	WEIGHBRIDGE OFFICE AT WEPENER LANDFILL SITE	1 200 000	-	-	
7721	INSTALLATION OF ONE WEIGHBRIDGE AT WEPENER LANDFILL SITE	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	
7721	FENCE AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE (Work in progress)	2 500 000	-	-	
7721	FENCE AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE (Work in progress)	3 000 000	-	-	
7721	NEW FENCE AT WEPENER LANDFILL SITE	1 500 000	-	-	
7721	TWO WEIGHBRIDGES AT DEWETSDORP LANDFILL SITE	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	
7721	NEW FENCE AT VANSTADENSURS LANDFILL SITE	2 000 000	-	-	
7721	NEW FENCE AT SOUTPAN LANDFILL SITE	2 000 000	-	-	
	TOTAL	31 100 000	15 054 640	8 100 000	
CENTLEC					
1442	ELECTRIFICATION (USDG GRANT)	26 000 000	28 080 000	30 326 400	
	TOTAL	26 000 000	28 080 000	30 326 400	
	TOTAL USDG ALLOCATION	789 156 110	630 414 640	608 113 370	
	DORA ALLOCATION - TOTAL (VAT INCLUSIVE)	789 156 110	630 414 640	608 113 370	

Ringfenced USDG allocation for Informal Settlements

Included in the USDG allocation grant above for Engineering Services (Water & Sanitation and Water Division), are funds set aside for proving services at Informal Settlements. Within this new window an allocation R 161 million in the 2019/20 financial year has been made available, intended to serve as a planning and preparation platform towards the introduction of a new informal settlements upgrading grant. The envisaged projects for implementation by Engineering Services on behalf of the Human Settlement vote are as outlined below:

USDG - RING FENCED INFORMAL SETTLEMENT ALLOCATION	2019/20
	R
BOTSHABELO WEST - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER (2500 UNITS)	15 000 000
BOTSHABELO SEC R - INSTALLATION WATER (1000 UNITS)	15 000 000
BOTSHABELO SEC M - INSTALLATION SEWER RETICULATION (100 UNITS)	6 000 000
BOTSHABELO SEC D - INSTALLATION SEWER RETICULATION (100 UNITS)	6 000 000
BOTSHABELO SEC A - INSTALLATION SEWER RETICULATION (50 UNITS)	3 500 000
BOTSHABELO SEC L1124 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (441 UNITS)	11 000 000
THABANCHU EXT 27 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (390 UNITS)	18 000 000
BLOEMSIDE 9 & 10 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (200 UNITS)	9 000 000
SONDERWATER 2 (ERF 5975) - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (80 UNITS)	5 000 000
BLOEMSIDE 7 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (500 UNITS)	9 000 000
GRASSLAND PHASE 4 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (1000 UNITS)	20 000 000
MKHONTO ERF 32109 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (111 UNITS)	8 900 000
SALIVA ERF 35180 & 8323 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (124 UNITS)	9 900 000
MARIKANA - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (80 UNITS)	7 250 000
FREEDOM SQ ERF 37321 (ZUMA) - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (117 UNITS)	10 200 000
CHRIS HANI ERF 28747 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (50 UNITS)	7 250 000
	161 000 000

c) Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership

The Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) includes a new window from 2019/20. Within this new window an allocation R 161 million in the 2019/20 financial year has been made available, intended to serve as a planning and preparation platform towards the introduction of a new informal settlements upgrading grant. In 2019/20 this window will promote the following outcomes for communities living in informal settlements:

- Tenure Security: To provide tenure rights to households living in informal settlements
- Health and Security: To ensure the provision of healthy and secure living environments for households living in informal settlements
- Empowerment: Facilitate community partnership and participation in the development of settlements

A new informal settlement upgrading grant (ISUG) will be introduced with the following allocations of R 159, 738 million in 2020/21 and R 234, 573 million in the 2021/2022 MTERF.

To assist metropolitan municipalities to improve household access to basic services through the provision of bulk, link and internal reticulation infrastructure, with a focus on the poor, urban land production to support broader urban development, spatial integration and inclusion by supplementing the capital budgets of metropolitan municipalities. The main projects to be undertaken out of the USDG allocation are as outlined on the table below:

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	FINANCING
6574	BOTSHABELO WEST - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER (2500 UNITS)	-	14 000 000	20 000 000	UIS
6572	BLOEMSIDE 9 & 10 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (200 UNITS)	-	24 000 000	33 000 000	UIS
6572	BLOEMSIDE 7 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (500 UNITS)	-	28 000 000	9 373 000	UIS
6572	GRASSLAND PHASE 4 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (1000 UNITS)	-	22 000 000	22 100 000	UIS
6571	TURFLAAGTE ERF 34222 (RANKIE SQ) - INSTALL WATER & SEWER (23 UNITS)	-	2 600 000	-	UIS
6571	BLOEMSIDE 4 (ERF7138,7139,7140,7141) INSTAL WATER & SEWER (60 UNITS)	-	4 500 000	-	UIS
6571	MATLHARANTLHENG - WATER RETICULATION (600 UNITS)	-	24 000 000	11 000 000	UIS
6571	CHRIS HANI ERF 2924 - INSTALLATION WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (71 UNITS)	-	5 900 000	-	UIS
6571	FARM RONDEBECK - INSTALLATION OF WATER & SEWER RETICULATION (400 UNITS)	-	24 738 000	39 500 000	UIS
6572	BLOEMSIDE ERF 4510 - INTERNAL ROADS	-	10 000 000	27 600 000	UIS
6572	GRASSLAND PHASE 4 - ROADS & STORMWATER	-	-	30 000 000	UIS
6573	THABANCHU EXT 27 - INTERNAL ROADS	-	-	13 000 000	UIS
6572	BLOEMSIDE 7 - INTERNAL ROADS	-	-	29 000 000	UIS
	TOTAL	-	159 738 000	234 573 000	

Other Grant Funded Projects:

Detailed below are the details of the other grant funded projects:

Public Transport Network Grant (IPTN)

The purpose of the Public Transport Network Grant is to provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
2205	BOTSHABELO PHASE 2 - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	-	13 800 000
2205	THABA-NCHU PHASE 2 - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	23 575 000	-
2205	FORTHARE TRUNK ROUTE - PART A	48 875 000	4 025 000	-
2205	FORTHARE TRUNK ROUTE - PART B	19 550 000	4 025 000	-
2205	MOSHOESHOE TRUNK ROUTE - PART A	46 000 000	2 587 500	-
2205	MOSHOESHOE TRUNK ROUTE - PART B	13 727 200	2 907 968	-
2205	CHIEF MOROKA CRESCENT TRUNK ROUTE	19 550 000	6 325 000	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 1B TRUNK ROUTE (OR TAMBO ROAD)	-	-	46 000 000
2205	IPTN BUS DEPOT - CIVIL WORKS	19 550 000	-	-
2205	IPTN BUS DEPOT - BUILDING WORKS	-	34 500 000	69 000 000
2205	IPTN TRANSFER FACILITIES	-	5 750 000	17 250 000
2205	OPEN BUS STATIONS (BUS STOP WITH SHELTER)	-	5 750 000	3 450 000
2205	BUS STOPS (WITH POLES)	-	-	1 150 000
2205	IPTN INTERMODAL TRUNK STATION	-	23 000 000	14 902 717
2205	IPTN BUS FLEET	-	-	-
2205	IPTN CONTROL CENTRE	-	1 000 000	-
2205	INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM	-	4 200 000	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK ROUTE (DR. BELCHER)	-	25 106 174	-
	TOTAL	167 252 200	142 751 642	165 552 717

Integrated City Development Grant (ICDC)

The purpose of this grant is to provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to achieve a more compact urban spatial form through which integrating and focussing their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments.

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	FINANCING
6781	HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD	2 384 318	4 222 574	4 806 610	83
6781	CONTAINER PARK THABANCHU	4 396 682	7 786 426	8 863 390	83
	TOTAL	6 781 000	12 009 000	13 670 000	

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)

The purpose of this grant is to plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, which will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships.

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	FINANCING
9513	WAAIHOEK PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT	28 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	79
	TOTAL	28 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	

Own Funded Projects:

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R 183,955 million for the 2019/20 year funded through own funds. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R 187,947 million and R 184,964 million respectively. The detailed capital budgets per vote are as follows:

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	FINANCING
CORPORATE SERVICES					
3703	FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM FOR MMM BUILDINGS	2 000 000	4 000 000	5 000 000	CF
3703	REFURBISHMENT OF HVAC SYSTEM : BRAM FISCHER:	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	CF
3703	NEW PASSENGER CARRIER/LIFT: GABRIEL DICHABE	500 000			CF
3703	AIR-CON UNITS: THABA NCHU REG OFFICE	900 000			CF
3703	PASSENGER CARRIER/LIFT: THABANCHU REG OFFICE	400 000			CF
3902	HARDWARE EQUIPMENT	4 000 000	7 000 000	3 000 000	CF
3902	DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	3 000 000	2 000 000		CF
3902	TELECOM INFRASTRUCTURE EQUIPMENT	7 000 000	7 000 000		CF
3902	ICT NETWORK EQUIPMENT	2 000 000	3 000 000		CF
3902	DATA CENTRE INFRASTRUCTURE	8 000 000	10 000 000	12 000 000	CF
3902	WIFI EQUIPMENT			2 000 000	CF
3902	RADIO LINKS	1 500 000	2 000 000		CF
	TOTAL	32 300 000	37 000 000	24 000 000	
FINANCE					
4502	PROCUREMENT OF OFFICE FURNITURE AS PER USER DIRECTORATE REQUIREMENTS	-	-	-	CF
	TOTAL	-	-	-	
SOCIAL SERVICES					
5232	AIR POLLUTION STATION - MOBILE POINT SOURCE STATION	1 500 000	-	-	CF
5621	UPGRADING OF BLOEMFONTEIN ZOO	1 500 000	3 500 000	-	CF
5664	NEW PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITY - KINGS PARK		980 000		CF
5664	NEW PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITY - ROSE GARDEN		980 000		CF
5665	NEW PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITY - HAMILTONPARK			1 000 000	CF
5664	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT - BRAM FISCHER BUILDING , CITY HALL ,GABRIEL DICHABE	850 000	500 000	450 000	CF
5665	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - MASELSPOORT DRIVE	800 000	500 000		CF
5664	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - WALTER SISULU DRIVE		800 000	500 000	CF
5664	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - NELSON MANDELA DRIVE	950 000	500 000		CF
5665	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - RAYMOND MHLABA ROAD		700 000	600 000	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 5 LEVEL A HAZMAT (GAS TIGHT) PROTECTIVE SUITS	200 000	-	-	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 8 FIRE FIGHTING / RESCUE EXTENTION LADDERS	200 000	-	-	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 8 PETROL POWERED BLOWERS	80 000	-	-	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 2 PETROL POWERED BLOWERS	-	30 000	-	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 4 PETROL POWERED CHAINSAWS	40 000	-	-	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 2 PETROL POWERED CHAINSAWS	-	30 000	-	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 2 PORTABLE FIRE FIGHTING PUMPS	80 000	-	-	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 1 PORTABLE FIRE FIGHTING PUMP	-	45 000	-	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 2 PORTABLE FIRE FIGHTING PUMPS	-	-	100 000	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 2 FLOATING FIRE FIGHTING PUMPS	80 000	-	-	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 1 FLOATING FIRE FIGHTING PUMP	-	45 000	-	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 2 FLOATING FIRE FIGHTING PUMPS	-	-	100 000	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 2 PETROL POWERED POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATORS	-	90 000	-	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 1 PETROL POWERED POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	-	-	50 000	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 2 PETROL POWERED PORTABLE GENERATORS	-	40 000	-	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 1 PETROL POWERED PORTABLE GENERATOR	-	-	25 000	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF HYDRAULIC RESCUE SET (JAWS OF LIFE)	-	600 000	-	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF HYDRAULIC RESCUE SET (JAWS OF LIFE)	-	-	650 000	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 2 FIRE FIGHTING SKID UNITS	-	80 000	-	CF
5421	PROCUREMENT OF 2 FIRE FIGHTING SKID UNITS	-	-	90 000	CF
5541	CCTV CAMERAS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	CF
5511	SPEED LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS- HANDHELD CAMERAS	1 200 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	CF
5511	SPEED LAW ENFORCEMENT FIXED CAMERAS	1 200 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	CF
5511	WHEEL CLAMPS	450 000	-	-	CF
5541	UPGRADING OF BIOMETRICS SYSTEM AT BRAM FISCHER BUILDING	1 000 000	-	-	CF
5541	INSTALLATION OF BIOMETRIC SYSTEM AT GABRIEL DICHABE BUILDING	-	-	-	
5541	INSTALLATION OF BIOMETRIC SYSTEM AT LESLEY MONNANYANE BUILDING	-	-	-	
5541	INSTALLATION OF BIOMETRIC SYSTEM AT THABA NCHU REGIONAL OFFICE BUILDING	-	-	-	
5541	SECURITY SCANNERS	200 000	-	-	
	TOTAL	11 330 000	12 420 000	6 565 000	

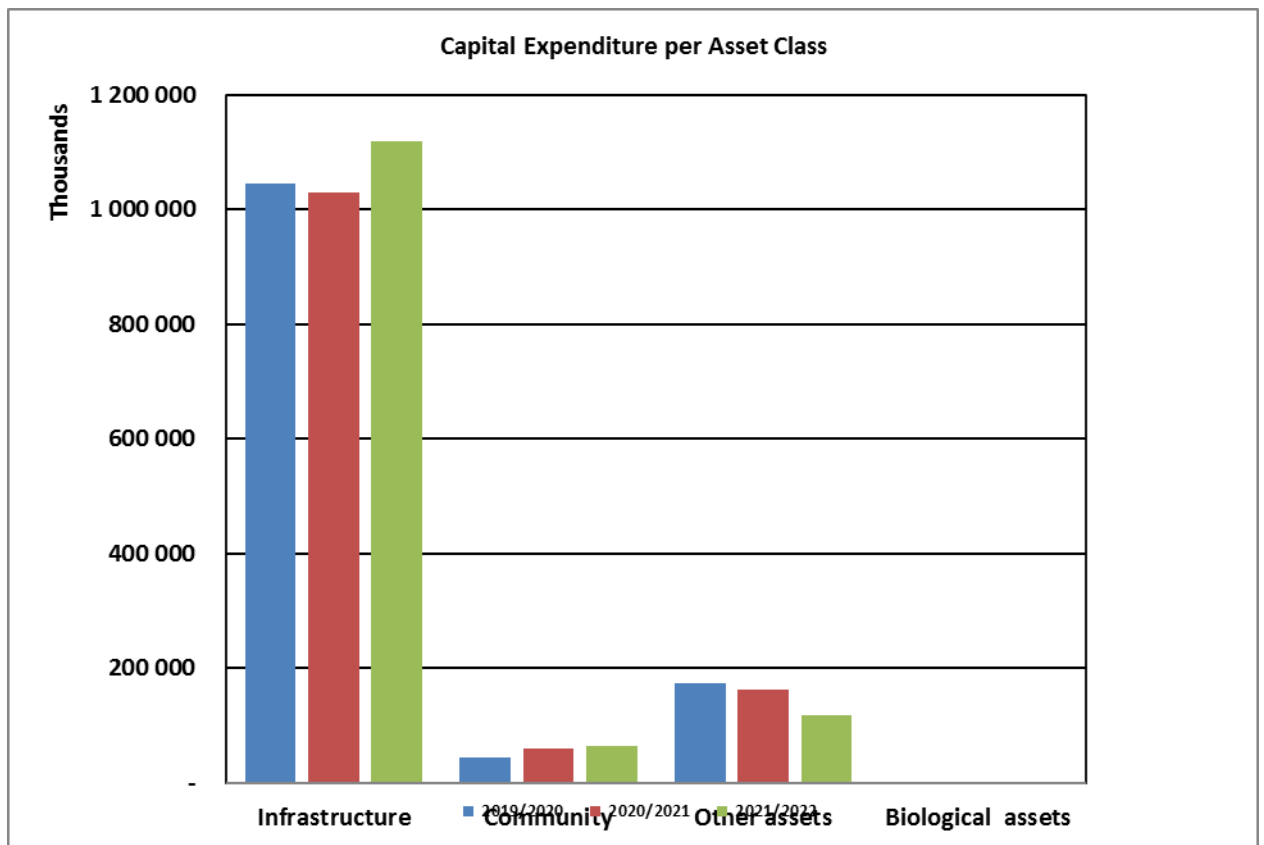
	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	FINANCING
PLANNING					
6462	UPGRADING AND MAINTENANCE OF RIPENING AND COLD ROOMS	-	-	2 000 000	CF
6462	MARKET HALL AND ROOF GUTTERS	-	-	2 000 000	CF
6462	UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY AND UPS AND INSTALLATION	600 000	-	-	CF
6462	OFFLOADING PLATFORMS	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	CF
	TOTAL	2 100 000	1 500 000	4 000 000	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
6741	KLEIN MAGASA HERITAGE PRECINCT REHABILITATION	1 500 000	-	-	CF
6741	UPGRADE BOCHABELA BOXING ARENA	-	-	-	CF
6741	NAVAL HILL PARKING AREA	2 000 000	-	-	CF
6741	NAVAL HILL KIOSK	-	-	-	CF
6741	BATHO MONUMENT	-	-	-	CF
6741	REVITALIZATION OF BOTSHABELO PLEASURE RESORT	1 500 000	2 000 000	-	CF
6741	REHABILITATE MOHOKARE LODGE AND RESORT	2 500 000	-	-	CF
6741	TOURISM ROUTES SIGNAGE	-	-	-	CF
6741	BATHO HERITAGE PARK	1 200 000	2 300 000	-	CF
6761	SMALL SCALE EGG PRODUCTION UNITS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	CF
6761	PIG FARMING UNIT	1 700 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	CF
6761	FENCING OF FARMS AND COMMONAGES	1 700 000	1 800 000	1 000 000	CF
6761	MUNICIPAL POUND BOTSHABELO AND WEPENER	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	CF
6761	GROUNDWATER AUGMENTATION(BOREHOLES AND WINDMILLS)	1 500 000	2 000 000	-	CF
6781	INFORMAL TRADE DESIGN AND INFRASTRUCTURE(FLEA MARKETS)	-	-	-	-
6781	ARTS AND CRAFT SMME CENTRE	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
6781	INCUBATION CENTRES X 4	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	-
6781	CECILIA PARK ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	4 000 000	-
6781	BLOEMDUSTRIA INDUSTRIAL PARK DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-
6781	HAMILTON INDUSTRIAL PARK DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-
6781	TN-BOTSHABELO NODE ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-
6781	THABA CBD REVITALISATION ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-
6781	AGRO-PROCESSING (AGRI-PARK)	3 000 000	5 000 000	8 000 000	-
	TOTAL	22 600 000	20 100 000	21 000 000	
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT					
7721	DEVELOPMENT OF CELLS AT DEWERTSDORP LANDFILL SITE	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	CF
7811	REFURBISHMENT OF ALL FUEL DEPOTS	4 000 000	5 000 000	11 000 000	CF
7811	HIGH PRESSURE STEAM CLEANER FOR BLOEMFONTEIN, BOTSHABELO AND THABA NCHU	150 000	-	-	CF
7811	POWER TOOL FOR LATHE MACHINE AT BLOEMTONEIN WORKSHOP	100 000	-	-	CF
7812	AIR CONDITIONING AND REGRIGERTION EQUIPMENT FOR WASTE & FLEET OFFICES	250 000	-	-	CF
7811	20 TON HYDRAULIC PRESS AT BLOEMFONTEIN WORKSHOP	50 000	-	-	CF
7811	MEDIUM AND LARGE IMPACT TOOL FOR BLOEMFONTEIN WORKSHOP	26 000	-	-	CF
7811	MOBILE AIR COMPRESSOR FOR FIELD SERVICE VEHICLES	110 000	-	-	CF
7811	REFURBISHMENT OF DONATED ENGINE TRUCK AND CONVERSION TO FIRE TANKER	2 100 000	-	-	CF
7811	FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	-	-	1 500 000	CF
7811	OIL STORE AUTOMATION	750 000	-	-	CF
7811	ESTABLISHMENT OF HYDRALIC WORKSHOP	350 000	-	-	CF
7811	RECONSTRUCT THE SIDE WALL AT THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	250 000	-	-	CF
7811	REINFORCE THABA NCHU WORKSHOP FLOOR	260 000	-	-	CF
7811	PAVING AROUND THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	-	-	160 000	CF
7811	EXTENSION AND RENOVATING OF THE EXISTING BATHROOMS AT THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	200 000	-	-	CF
7811	AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION AT THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	110 000	-	-	CF
7811	HEAVY DUTY BATTERY CHARGER AT THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	9 500	-	-	CF
7811	REPLACEMENT OF WORKSHOP DOORS AT BOTSHABELO	-	75 000	-	CF
7811	CARPORTS FOR BOTSHABELO WORKSHOP EMPLOYEES PARKING AREA	-	35 000	-	CF
7811	REPLACEMENT OF SECURITY HOUSE - BLOEMFONTEIN WORKSHOP	-	50 000	-	CF
7811	MECHANICAL WORKSHOP AT BOTSHABELO FENCE REFURBISHMENTS FOR SECURITY	-	92 500	-	CF
7813	TESTING STATION COMMISSIONING	1 000 000	-	-	CF
7781	REFURBISH OF BOTSHABELO WASBAY	-	-	50 000	CF
	TOTAL	10 715 500	6 252 500	12 710 000	
	TOTAL OWN FUNDS ALLOCATION	79 045 500	77 272 500	68 275 000	

					FINANCING
	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	
	CENTLEC				
1305	TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT	821 189	865 533	912 272	CF
1406	DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEM	2 000 000	2 180 000	2 221 832	CF
1406	IMPLEM BUSINESS CONT DISASTER RECOV INF	280 000	295 120	311 056	CF
1406	UPGRADE & REFURB COMPUTER NETWORK	10 145 048	10 692 881	11 270 296	CF
1406	BULK METER REFURBISHMENT	1 173 126	1 236 475	1 303 245	CF
1406	METER PROJECT	10 000 000	10 540 000	11 109 160	CF
1442	ELECTRIFICATION INTERNAL PROJECTS	6 000 000	6 324 000	6 665 496	CF
1442	EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF THE 11KV NETW	5 027 599	5 398 090	5 727 586	CF
1442	UPGRADING AND EXTENTION OF LV NETWORK	2 380 553	2 509 103	2 644 595	CF
1442	SERVITUDES LAND (INCL INVEST REMUNE REG	555 984	586 007	617 652	CF
1442	INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	9 533 402	10 048 206	10 590 809	CF
1442	INSTALL PREPAID METERS	58 564	61 726	65 059	CF
1443	REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	628 326	662 884	698 680	CF
1443	SHIFTING OF CONNECTION AND REPLACEMENT S	571 035	529 870	634 372	CF
1443	REFURBISHMENT OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS	6 000 000	6 324 000	6 665 496	CF
1443	REP LOW VOLT DECREPIT 2/4/8 WAY BOXES	1 004 729	1 058 984	1 116 169	CF
1443	REP BRITTLE OVERHEAD CONNECTIONS	669 764	705 931	744 051	CF
1445	REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES	945 219	996 261	1 050 059	CF
1445	REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS	1 062 532	1 119 909	1 180 384	CF
1445	REPLACEMENT OF 32V BATTERIES	593 282	625 319	659 086	CF
1445	REFUR PROTEC & SCADA SYSTEMS DIST CENTR	5 000 000	5 270 000	5 554 580	CF
1445	TRANSFORMER REPLACE & OTHER RELATED EQUI	5 000 000	5 270 000	5 554 580	CF
1445	REP 2 & 4 WAY FIBREGLAS BOX (BOTS % TBAN)	742 589	782 689	824 954	CF
1445	REPLACMENT OF OIL PLANT	798 579	841 702	887 154	CF
1445	REPAIRS OF VISTA DISTRIBUTION CENTRE	25 000 000	26 350 000	27 772 900	CF
1503	PROCUREMENT OF FLEET(VEHICLES	5 280 000	5 565 120	5 865 636	CF
1503	SECURITY EQUIPMENT (CCTV)	311 868	328 709	346 460	CF
1505	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	209 366	220 671	232 588	CF
1505	SOLAR FARM GENERATION PLANT	1 000 000	1 054 000	1 110 916	
1506	OFFICE BUILDING	2 117 280	2 231 613	2 352 120	
	TOTAL	104 910 035	110 674 804	116 689 243	

Capital Budget per Asset Class

The table below provides the user of the budget document with an indication of the resource allocation. Assessing the infrastructure backlog remains the metro's top priority as regards the capital budget. That is, R 1,044 billion (R 1,044,276 million) of the proposed spending of R 1,266 billion (R 1,266,260 million), will be spending on addressing infrastructure services backlogs and formalization of informal settlements.

MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC		CAPITAL ESTIMATES		
STANDARD CLASSIFICATION PER ASSET CLASS	Code	BUDGET 2019/2020	BUDGET 2020/2021	BUDGET 2021/2022
INFRASTRUCTURE				
Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	0300	193 010 000	201 680 000	129 996 970
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	0400	40 000 000	70 000 000	74 000 000
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	0500	167 252 200	142 751 642	165 552 717
Electricity Reticulation	0600	142 318 114	150 847 368	159 833 761
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	0700	449 621 110	418 738 000	552 573 000
Housing	0800	35 075 000	31 550 000	18 850 000
Street Lighting	0900	-	-	-
Refuse sites	1000	17 000 000	13 592 500	19 150 000
Gas	1100	-	-	-
Other	1200	-	-	-
COMMUNITY		-	-	-
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1500	5 100 000	18 460 000	22 550 000
Sportsfields	1600	4 800 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Community Halls	1700	-	-	-
Libraries	1800	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	1900	12 350 000	12 050 000	5 000 000
Clinics	2000	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galeries	2100	-	-	-
Other	2200	20 681 000	27 809 000	34 670 000
HERITAGE ASSETS		-	-	-
Heritage Assets	2311	5 200 000	4 300 000	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES		-	-	-
Investment Properties	2321	-	-	-
OTHER ASSETS		-	-	-
Other motor vehicles	2500	77 707 953	85 179 220	56 448 097
Plant & equipment	2600	9 330 000	5 460 000	8 015 000
Computers	2650	3 000 000	2 000 000	-
Office equipment	2700	25 405 500	29 000 000	18 500 000
Abattoirs	2800	-	-	-
Markets	2900	-	-	-
Airports	3000	-	-	-
Security Measures	3100	5 000 000	7 000 000	9 000 000
Civic Land and Buildings	3110	3 500 000	-	-
Other Land and Buildings	3120	28 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000
Other	3200	21 910 000	7 714 640	-
SPECIALIZED VEHICLES		-	-	-
Refuse	3500	-	-	-
Fire	3600	-	-	-
Conservancy	3700	-	-	-
Ambulances	3800	-	-	-
Buses	3900	-	-	-
AGRICULTURAL ASSETS		-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	4011	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS		-	-	-
Biological Assets	4021	-	-	-
INTANGIBLES		-	-	-
Intangibles	4031	-	-	-
		1 266 260 877	1 255 132 371	1 301 139 545



D. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The projected financial outcome of this budget at the end of the 2019/20 budget year can be summarized as follows):

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating capital, expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table above provides an overview of the amount to be proposed to Council for operating performance resources required for capital expenditure, financial positions, cash and funding compliance as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

MAN Mangaung - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	1,158,216	1,127,399	1,127,399	1,127,399	1,021,631	1,266,538	1,364,154	1,529,430
Service charges	-	-	3,721,466	3,881,249	4,027,853	4,027,853	3,705,547	4,061,835	4,347,927	4,606,615
Investment revenue	-	-	29,908	26,006	26,006	26,006	15,766	27,497	29,037	30,662
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	1,018,986	1,005,957	1,172,479	1,172,479	1,230,830	1,057,008	1,128,814	1,215,254
Other own revenue	-	-	931,229	485,779	485,779	485,779	429,590	641,679	672,368	704,889
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	6,859,805	6,526,390	6,839,516	6,839,516	6,403,364	7,054,557	7,542,299	8,086,850
Employee costs	-	-	1,878,450	1,947,214	1,993,312	1,993,312	1,791,872	2,065,238	2,180,889	2,303,875
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	62,271	63,342	63,162	63,162	58,903	69,547	73,303	77,261
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	899,924	406,081	406,081	406,081	305,630	401,249	412,648	530,038
Finance charges	-	-	441,721	144,362	144,334	144,334	162,331	245,946	224,354	202,481
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	2,054,918	2,093,291	2,182,843	2,182,843	1,768,340	2,398,930	2,570,144	2,689,084
Transfers and grants	-	-	20,062	10,273	7,774	7,774	4,941	7,938	8,521	9,014
Other expenditure	-	-	1,883,567	1,639,281	1,634,507	1,634,507	996,554	1,630,946	1,771,588	1,952,149
Total Expenditure	-	-	7,240,914	6,303,844	6,432,013	6,432,013	5,088,572	6,819,795	7,241,448	7,763,903
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(381,109)	222,546	407,503	407,503	1,314,792	234,763	300,852	322,947
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	-	-	845,465	1,026,704	1,026,704	1,026,704	-	1,077,940	1,088,869	1,160,540
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	18,480	6,762	10,762	10,762	12,429	11,408	12,093	12,818
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	482,837	1,256,013	1,444,969	1,444,969	1,327,221	1,324,111	1,401,813	1,496,305
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	482,837	1,256,013	1,444,969	1,444,969	1,327,221	1,324,111	1,401,813	1,496,305
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	774,510	1,130,453	1,431,938	1,431,938	611,482	1,266,261	1,255,132	1,301,140
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	616,689	978,494	969,452	969,452	461,504	987,398	934,175	1,016,624
Borrowing	-	-	38,811	33,188	33,188	33,188	17,139	77,708	85,179	56,448
Internally generated funds	-	-	119,010	118,771	429,298	429,298	132,839	201,155	235,778	228,067
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	774,510	1,130,453	1,431,938	1,431,938	611,482	1,266,261	1,255,132	1,301,140
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	6,192,186	4,671,737	4,631,821	4,631,821	7,512,667	3,715,889	4,631,230	5,014,126
Total non current assets	-	-	19,802,224	17,638,316	17,939,801	17,939,801	20,218,183	19,739,976	23,059,151	24,616,224
Total current liabilities	-	-	5,915,909	2,619,466	2,619,466	2,619,466	6,635,442	2,670,466	4,412,456	4,536,043
Total non current liabilities	-	-	2,446,161	2,773,713	2,773,713	2,773,713	2,395,153	3,410,848	3,290,326	3,905,531
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	17,632,339	16,916,874	17,178,443	17,178,443	18,700,255	17,374,550	19,987,600	21,188,776
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	852,207	-	959,241	959,241	959,241	-	1,349,667	1,662,905	1,857,590
Net cash from (used) investing	-	(1,211,766)	-	(864,280)	(864,280)	(864,280)	-	(1,216,942)	(1,230,399)	(1,275,071)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	(234,346)	-	(135,805)	(135,805)	(135,805)	-	(120,884)	(132,486)	(145,626)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	(593,905)	-	396,634	396,634	396,634	-	231,095	531,115	968,009
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	289,267	396,634	219,255	219,255	330,076	231,095	531,115	968,009
Application of cash and investments	-	-	3,253,494	(339,379)	(371,938)	(371,938)	3,545,968	(1,440,163)	(225,451)	(29,523)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	(2,964,227)	736,013	591,193	591,193	(3,215,892)	1,671,258	756,566	997,532
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	17,517,376	17,388,774	17,690,259	17,690,259	17,690,259	17,623,381	21,058,509	22,590,927
Depreciation	-	-	899,924	406,081	406,081	406,081	406,081	401,249	412,648	530,038
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	372,134	574,477	757,712	757,712	757,712	213,187	285,817	321,618
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	712,247	711,778	669,812	669,812	669,812	698,778	735,068	778,071
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	190,997	192,781	192,781	192,781	536,707	536,707	583,922	680,631
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	98,418	278,094	287,680	287,680	296,829	296,829	321,888	396,178
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	57	7	-	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Energy:	-	-	-	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

3.1 Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality in terms of Section 21(b) of the Municipality Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, tables the 2019/20 annual budget for adoption with the total consolidated revenue of R 8,038 billion, operating expenditure of R 6,820 billion and capital expenditure of R 1,266 billion and the indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period including the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations, as set out in the following tables, for approval:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification): - Table A2
- (b) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote): - Table A3
- (c) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type): - Table A4
- (d) Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source - Table A5

3.2 That the consolidated financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets be approved, as set out in the following tables:

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| (a) Budgeted Financial Position - | Table A6 |
| (b) Budgeted Cash Flows - | Table A7 |
| (c) Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation - | Table A8 |
| (d) Asset Management - | Table A9 |
| (e) Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement - | Table A10 |

3.3 That the consolidated budget that includes Mangaung Municipality and Centlec (SOC) Ltd be approved,

3.4 That the Council of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 as amended, hereby tables the following tariffs for approval and implementation with effect from 01 July 2019:

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| 1) Property Rates | Page 54 |
| 2) Sewerage Fees | Page 54 |
| 3) Refuse Removal Fees | Page 55 |
| 4) Supply of Water | Page 56 |
| 5) Supply of Electricity | Page 56 |

3.5 That the consolidated General Tariffs as set out in the Tariffs Booklet for the 2019/20 financial year be noted for implementation with effect from 01 July 2019.

3.6 That in terms of Section 21(b) (ii)(bb) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 the budget related policies including any amendments be approved.

3.7 That Council should note that Entity's budgeted financial position has been amended on consolidation, to reflect the current shareholder loan agreement, instead of the issued equity as per the later budgeted statements.

3.8 That the Centlec (SOC) Ltd budget submissions for the period 2019/20 – 2021/22 be noted as set out below, subject to the limitation of 3.7 above:

- a. MTREF Operating and Capital Budget (as incorporated in the consolidated budget above).
- b. Service Tariffs
- c. Policies
- d. Business Plan
- e. SDBIP

Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		–	–	2 913 799	2 859 574	3 026 096	3 026 096	3 123 176	3 260 801	3 537 876
Executive and council		–	–	8	11	11	11	11	12	12
Finance and administration		–	–	2 913 792	2 859 564	3 026 085	3 026 085	3 123 165	3 260 790	3 537 864
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	–	312 597	61 937	61 937	61 937	64 742	69 043	73 576
Community and social services		–	–	3 654	4 008	4 008	4 008	7 295	7 688	8 104
Sport and recreation		–	–	278 232	6 885	6 885	6 885	8 073	8 509	8 969
Public safety		–	–	6 216	33 268	33 268	33 268	24 183	26 294	28 519
Housing		–	–	24 496	17 776	17 776	17 776	25 191	26 552	27 985
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		–	–	44 838	18 821	18 821	18 821	21 096	22 235	23 436
Planning and development		–	–	34 219	18 651	18 651	18 651	20 631	21 745	22 919
Road transport		–	–	10 647	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	(28)	170	170	170	465	490	516
<i>Trading services</i>		–	–	4 222 459	4 396 576	4 547 180	4 547 180	4 828 635	5 175 112	5 498 494
Energy sources		–	–	2 456 555	2 435 741	2 642 361	2 642 361	2 818 535	3 044 577	3 205 843
Water management		–	–	1 041 945	1 264 414	1 208 398	1 208 398	1 233 155	1 287 154	1 399 213
Waste water management		–	–	425 428	375 041	375 041	375 041	505 309	543 821	562 804
Waste management		–	–	298 532	321 380	321 380	321 380	271 636	299 561	330 635
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	857	982	982	982	1 337	1 409	1 486
Total Revenue - Functional	2	–	–	7 494 551	7 337 890	7 655 016	7 655 016	8 038 986	8 528 600	9 134 867
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		–	–	1 232 117	1 232 925	1 268 664	1 268 664	1 379 996	1 444 236	1 531 378
Executive and council		–	–	146 789	134 591	132 473	132 473	152 532	161 635	171 818
Finance and administration		–	–	1 085 328	1 098 334	1 136 191	1 136 191	1 227 464	1 282 601	1 359 559
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	–	755 967	671 730	658 436	658 436	728 060	761 070	816 650
Community and social services		–	–	40 899	47 749	47 585	47 585	51 165	53 896	57 048
Sport and recreation		–	–	272 412	234 905	212 565	212 565	224 690	236 494	261 719
Public safety		–	–	313 672	291 568	297 018	297 018	309 318	325 751	343 666
Housing		–	–	117 932	82 416	88 428	88 428	125 376	126 504	134 801
Health		–	–	11 053	15 092	12 840	12 840	17 511	18 424	19 415
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		–	–	645 459	499 333	450 434	450 434	438 095	482 736	554 064
Planning and development		–	–	49 389	50 607	45 724	45 724	42 287	44 571	46 978
Road transport		–	–	571 904	422 928	377 247	377 247	367 826	408 676	476 005
Environmental protection		–	–	24 166	25 798	27 463	27 463	27 982	29 489	31 081
<i>Trading services</i>		–	–	4 596 150	3 891 872	4 021 542	4 021 542	4 264 458	4 543 727	4 851 614
Energy sources		–	–	2 627 550	2 307 575	2 455 807	2 455 807	2 599 213	2 812 353	2 965 919
Water management		–	–	1 373 543	967 831	967 994	967 994	1 100 861	1 141 922	1 246 514
Waste water management		–	–	388 370	350 086	332 243	332 243	327 399	331 600	355 675
Waste management		–	–	206 686	266 381	265 497	265 497	236 985	257 853	283 505
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	11 220	7 983	6 065	6 065	9 186	9 679	10 198
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	–	–	7 240 914	6 303 844	6 405 141	6 405 141	6 819 795	7 241 448	7 763 903
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	–	253 637	1 034 046	1 249 875	1 249 875	1 219 191	1 287 153	1 370 964

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration				2 913 799	2 859 574	3 026 096	3 026 096	3 123 176	3 260 801	3 537 876
Executive and council				8	11	11	11	11	12	12
Mayor and Council										
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive				8	11	11	11	11	12	12
Finance and administration				2 913 792	2 859 564	3 026 085	3 026 085	3 123 165	3 260 790	3 537 864
Administrative and Corporate Support				713				5	5	6
Asset Management										
Finance				2 863 693	2 809 963	2 976 484	2 976 484	3 063 089	3 197 470	3 471 125
Fleet Management										
Human Resources				6 691	10 037	10 037	10 037	8 813	9 289	9 791
Information Technology								5	5	6
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination				27 204	26 710	26 710	26 710	29 836	31 447	33 145
Property Services				15 491	12 854	12 854	12 854	21 416	22 573	23 792
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit										
Governance Function										
Community and public safety				312 597	61 937	61 937	61 937	64 742	69 043	73 576
Community and social services				3 654	4 008	4 008	4 008	7 295	7 688	8 104
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums				3 495	3 687	3 687	3 687	5 756	6 067	6 395
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives				151	295	295	295	1 511	1 593	1 679
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries				7	26	26	26	27	28	30
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation				278 232	6 885	6 885	6 885	8 073	8 509	8 969
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)				1 847	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 304	2 429	2 560
Recreational Facilities				680	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 070	1 127	1 188
Sports Grounds and Stadiums				275 705	3 690	3 690	3 690	4 699	4 953	5 221
Public safety				6 216	33 268	33 268	33 268	24 183	26 294	28 519
Civil Defence				8	21	21	21	22	23	24
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection				595	209	209	209	1 090	1 149	1 211
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control				5 613	33 038	33 038	33 038	23 071	25 122	27 284
Pounds										
Housing				24 496	17 776	17 776	17 776	25 191	26 552	27 985
Housing				24 496	17 776	17 776	17 776	25 191	26 552	27 985
Informal Settlements										
Health										
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services				44 838	18 821	18 821	18 821	21 096	22 235	23 436
Planning and development				34 219	18 651	18 651	18 651	20 631	21 745	22 919
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City				34 219	18 651	18 651	18 651	20 631	21 745	22 919
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport				10 647						
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads				10 647						
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection				(28)	170	170	170	465	490	516
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control				(28)	170	170	170	465	490	516
Soil Conservation										
Trading services				4 222 459	4 396 576	4 547 180	4 547 180	4 828 635	5 175 112	5 498 494
Energy sources				2 456 555	2 435 741	2 642 361	2 642 361	2 818 535	3 044 577	3 205 843
Electricity				2 456 555	2 435 741	2 642 361	2 642 361	2 818 535	3 044 577	3 205 843
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management				1 041 945	1 264 414	1 208 398	1 208 398	1 233 155	1 287 154	1 399 213
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution				1 041 945	1 264 414	1 208 398	1 208 398	1 233 155	1 287 154	1 399 213
Water Storage										
Waste water management				425 428	375 041	375 041	375 041	505 309	543 821	562 804
Public Toilets										
Sewerage				425 428	375 041	375 041	375 041	505 309	543 821	562 804
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management				298 532	321 380	321 380	321 380	271 636	299 561	330 635
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)				9	46	46	46	49	52	54
Solid Waste Removal				298 523	321 334	321 334	321 334	271 587	299 509	330 581
Street Cleaning										
Other				857	982	982	982	1 337	1 409	1 486
Abattoirs										
Air Transport				857	982	982	982	1 037	1 093	1 152
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism								300	316	333
Total Revenue - Functional	2			7 494 551	7 337 890	7 655 016	7 655 016	8 038 986	8 528 600	9 134 867

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		–	–	1 232 117	1 232 925	1 268 664	1 268 664	1 379 996	1 444 236	1 531 378
Executive and council		–	–	146 789	134 591	132 473	132 473	152 532	161 635	171 818
Mayor and Council		–	–	74 688	78 400	77 378	77 378	88 809	93 782	99 038
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	72 101	56 191	55 095	55 095	63 724	67 852	72 780
Finance and administration		–	–	1 085 328	1 098 334	1 136 191	1 136 191	1 227 464	1 282 601	1 359 559
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	370 639	291 178	305 542	305 542	342 587	360 610	378 654
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		–	–	399 129	466 026	458 365	458 365	436 583	468 616	504 994
Fleet Management		–	–	116 493	106 662	123 849	123 849	143 459	139 189	139 696
Human Resources		–	–	67 798	76 865	78 352	78 352	80 835	85 252	89 939
Information Technology		–	–	59 080	72 114	79 430	79 430	132 336	132 363	144 224
Legal Services		–	–	14 529	15 383	21 742	21 742	16 788	17 696	18 652
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	30 057	37 947	35 610	35 610	42 210	44 454	47 106
Property Services		–	–	21 843	24 566	25 741	25 741	25 221	26 573	28 022
Risk Management		–	–	5 761	7 591	7 560	7 560	7 445	7 847	8 271
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	755 967	671 730	658 436	658 436	728 060	761 070	816 650
Community and social services		–	–	40 899	47 749	47 585	47 585	51 165	53 896	57 048
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	16 964	20 963	18 483	18 483	20 917	22 025	23 454
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	23 118	25 653	28 108	28 108	29 160	30 722	32 379
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	817	1 133	994	994	1 088	1 149	1 216
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	272 412	234 905	212 565	212 565	224 690	236 494	261 719
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	97 958	98 794	95 568	95 568	92 150	97 155	106 358
Recreational Facilities		–	–	19 932	27 396	26 430	26 430	21 779	23 159	25 899
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	154 523	168 715	90 567	90 567	110 760	116 180	129 463
Public safety		–	–	313 672	291 568	297 018	297 018	309 318	325 751	343 666
Civil Defence		–	–	12 131	15 161	11 133	11 133	13 087	13 777	14 517
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	68 216	78 381	77 394	77 394	79 827	84 114	89 034
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	233 326	198 026	208 491	208 491	216 404	227 860	240 115
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	117 932	82 416	88 428	88 428	125 376	126 504	134 801
Housing		–	–	117 932	82 416	88 428	88 428	125 376	126 504	134 801
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	11 053	15 092	12 840	12 840	17 511	18 424	19 415
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	11 053	15 092	12 840	12 840	17 511	18 424	19 415
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	645 459	499 333	450 434	450 434	438 095	482 736	554 064
Planning and development		–	–	49 389	50 607	45 724	45 724	42 287	44 571	46 978
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		–	–	49 389	50 607	45 724	45 724	42 287	44 571	46 978
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	571 904	422 928	377 247	377 247	367 826	408 676	476 005
Public Transport		–	–	66 985	59 701	56 871	56 871	62 344	99 458	94 823
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	504 920	363 227	320 376	320 376	305 482	309 218	381 182
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	24 166	25 798	27 463	27 463	27 982	29 489	31 081
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	24 166	25 798	27 463	27 463	27 982	29 489	31 081
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	4 596 150	3 891 872	4 021 542	4 021 542	4 264 458	4 543 727	4 851 614
Energy sources		–	–	2 627 550	2 307 575	2 455 807	2 455 807	2 599 213	2 812 353	2 965 919
Electricity		–	–	2 627 550	2 307 575	2 455 807	2 455 807	2 599 213	2 812 353	2 965 919
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	1 373 543	967 831	967 994	967 994	1 100 861	1 141 922	1 246 514
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	1 373 543	967 831	967 994	967 994	1 100 861	1 141 922	1 246 514
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	388 370	350 086	332 243	332 243	327 399	331 600	355 675
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	388 370	350 086	332 243	332 243	327 399	331 600	355 675
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	206 686	266 381	265 497	265 497	236 985	257 853	283 505
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	26 820	39 191	56 673	56 673	43 570	45 724	49 746
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	116 365	164 943	161 579	161 579	133 585	148 014	165 135
Street Cleaning		–	–	63 502	62 247	47 245	47 245	59 831	64 115	68 623
Other		–	–	11 220	7 983	6 065	6 065	9 186	9 679	10 198
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	11 220	7 983	6 065	6 065	9 186	9 679	10 198
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	–	–	7 240 914	6 303 844	6 405 141	6 405 141	6 819 795	7 241 448	7 763 903
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	–	253 637	1 034 046	1 249 875	1 249 875	1 219 191	1 287 153	1 370 964

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	283 073	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 645	12 274	12 937
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	1 342 868	1 296 409	1 296 409	1 296 409	1 462 291	1 573 092	1 754 734
Vote 05 - Social Services		-	-	12 545	43 396	43 396	43 396	38 225	41 094	44 118
Vote 06 - Planning		-	-	61 135	45 361	45 361	45 361	50 467	53 192	56 064
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		-	-	39 987	30 630	30 630	30 630	46 608	49 125	51 777
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		-	-	8	11	11	11	311	328	346
Vote 09 - Engineering		-	-	436 074	375 041	375 041	375 041	505 309	543 821	562 804
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	1 041 945	1 264 414	1 208 398	1 208 398	1 233 155	1 287 154	1 399 213
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		-	-	298 532	321 380	321 380	321 380	271 636	299 561	330 635
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		-	-	1 521 458	1 513 554	1 680 075	1 680 075	1 600 804	1 624 384	1 716 396
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	372		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	2 456 555	2 435 741	2 642 361	2 642 361	2 818 535	3 044 577	3 205 843
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	7 494 551	7 337 890	7 655 016	7 655 016	8 038 986	8 528 600	9 134 867
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	125 351	103 818	100 061	100 061	113 378	153 258	151 651
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	223 347	223 924	236 684	236 684	267 513	284 032	302 080
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	328 104	282 180	277 505	277 505	353 659	365 172	396 706
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	260 799	267 081	265 559	265 559	193 518	207 453	224 232
Vote 05 - Social Services		-	-	484 250	511 073	514 464	514 464	528 001	556 380	592 537
Vote 06 - Planning		-	-	93 318	111 759	104 057	104 057	97 911	98 927	100 128
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		-	-	139 775	106 982	114 169	114 169	150 598	153 078	162 823
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		-	-	42 373	37 903	34 636	34 636	41 808	44 752	48 306
Vote 09 - Engineering		-	-	891 299	713 504	652 256	652 256	634 274	642 285	738 540
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	1 370 525	964 700	964 664	964 664	1 097 464	1 138 341	1 242 741
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		-	-	398 742	379 981	396 039	396 039	387 176	404 136	430 814
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		-	-	138 861	203 596	197 582	197 582	247 988	266 353	286 294
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	47 188	41 089	41 089	41 089	54 394	59 171	62 366
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	69 433	48 680	50 571	50 571	52 899	55 756	58 767
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	2 627 550	2 307 575	2 455 807	2 455 807	2 599 213	2 812 353	2 965 919
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	7 240 914	6 303 844	6 405 141	6 405 141	6 819 795	7 241 448	7 763 903
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	253 637	1 034 046	1 249 875	1 249 875	1 219 191	1 287 153	1 370 964

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
01.1 - Office Of City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Idp And Org.Performance Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Transport Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Crm And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Knowledge Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
01.7 - Intergovernment Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Risk Manage And Anti-Fraud & Corruption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Councils General Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Councils General Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - M P A C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - M P A C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Youth Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.12 - Communications - Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.13 - Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Policy & Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Intervention Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.16 - Office Of The Councils Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.17 - Office Of The Councils Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	283 073	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 645	12 274	12 937
03.1 - Head Corporate Services Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Administrative Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Operational Training		-	-	2 339	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 358	3 539	3 730
03.4 - Administration		-	-	2 222	3 396	3 396	3 396	1 800	1 897	2 000
03.5 - Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Benefits Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Leave Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Performance Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Employment		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
03.10 - Payroll Management		-	-	2 130	3 459	3 459	3 459	3 653	3 850	4 058
03.11 - Occupational Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - Individual Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - Job Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Employee Wellness		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.16 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.17 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools		-	-	678	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.18 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		-	-	274 287	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		-	-	1 418	1 917	1 917	1 917	2 828	2 981	3 141
03.20 - Safety And Loss Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.21 - Committee Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.22 - Administration Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.23 - E-Governance Architecture And Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.24 - Service Management And Infra-Struc Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.25 - It Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	1 342 868	1 296 409	1 296 409	1 296 409	1 462 291	1 573 092	1 754 734
04.1 - Chief Financial Officer - Administration		-	-	713	-	-	-	5	5	6
04.2 - Financial Support Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Financial Support Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Financial Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Financial Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Expenditure And Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Treasury		-	-	1 271	-	-	-	5	5	6
04.8 - Budget		-	-	(573)	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Budget		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
04.11 - Administration		-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
04.12 - Demand And Acquisition		-	-	1 821	571	571	571	-	-	-
04.13 - Demand And Acquisition		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 352	1 425	1 501
04.14 - Contract And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
04.15 - Contract And Performance Management		-	-	0	3	3	3	-	-	-
04.16 - Logistics And Warehouse		-	-	-	2 384	2 384	2 384	-	-	-
04.17 - Logistics And Warehouse		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 653	2 797
04.18 - Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Billing		-	-	41 776	1	1	1	-	-	-
04.21 - Billing		-	-	3 346	22 865	22 865	22 865	73 876	77 865	82 070
04.22 - Rates And Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 195	2 314	2 439
04.23 - Rates And Taxes		-	-	2 332	2 079	2 079	2 079	-	-	-
04.24 - Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.25 - Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.26 - Customer Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	118	124	131
04.27 - Customer Services		-	-	66	112	112	112	-	-	-
04.28 - Operational Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.29 - Operational Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.30 - Data Analysis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.31 - Data Analysis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.32 - Acquisition And Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.33 - Acquisition And Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.34 - Accounting And Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.35 - Accounting And Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.36 - Control And Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.37 - Control And Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.38 - Cc Heading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.39 - Group Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.40 - Assessment Rates		-	-	133 899	140 996	140 996	140 996	-	-	-
04.41 - Assessment Rates		-	-	1 158 216	1 127 399	1 127 399	1 127 399	1 382 219	1 488 696	1 665 781

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 05 - Social Services											
05.1 - Head Social Services - Administration		-	-	-	12 545	43 396	43 396	43 396	38 225	41 094	44 118
05.2 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Libraries And Information Services		-	-	-	151	295	295	295	1 511	1 593	1 679
05.4 - Arts And Culture		-	-	-	7	26	26	26	27	28	30
05.5 - Hiv/Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Environmental Health Services		-	-	-	(28)	164	164	164	459	484	510
05.7 - Laboratory		-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	4	4
05.8 - Pest And Vector Control		-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
05.9 - Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Sports Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 070	1 127	1 188
05.12 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		-	-	-	-	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 872	1 973	2 079
05.13 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.14 - Fire And Rescue Operations Bloemfontein		-	-	-	595	209	209	209	1 090	1 149	1 211
05.15 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.16 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.17 - Traffic Operations		-	-	-	4 309	31 670	31 670	31 670	21 626	23 599	25 678
05.18 - Traffic Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Traffic Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Traffic Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Parking Garage		-	-	-	1 304	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 446	1 524	1 606
05.22 - Parking Garage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.23 - Taxi Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.24 - Taxi Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.25 - Law Enforcement Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.26 - Law Enforcement Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.27 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.28 - Nature Resource Management - Zoo		-	-	-	1 824	1 963	1 963	1 963	2 073	2 185	2 303
05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Areas		-	-	-	-	70	70	70	74	78	82
05.30 - Tempe Airport		-	-	-	857	982	982	982	1 037	1 093	1 152
05.31 - Cemeteries Bloemfontein		-	-	-	1 468	1 912	1 912	1 912	2 021	2 130	2 245
05.32 - Cemeteries Botshabelo		-	-	-	1 727	1 652	1 652	1 652	3 369	3 551	3 743
05.33 - Cemeteries Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	300	124	124	124	366	386	407
05.34 - Parks Development		-	-	-	22	149	149	149	157	166	175
05.35 - Parks - Sports Field Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Parks - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.37 - Parks - Horticultural Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.38 - Parks - Horticultural North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.39 - Parks - Horticultural South		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.40 - Parks - Horticultural East		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.41 - Parks - Horticultural Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.42 - Parks - Horticultural Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.43 - Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.44 - Disaster Management Operations		-	-	-	8	21	21	21	22	23	24
05.45 - Control Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning											
06.1 - Head - Administration And Finance		-	-	-	61 135	45 361	45 361	45 361	50 467	53 192	56 064
06.2 - Spatial Development Framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Urban Design		-	-	-	18 313	184	184	184	304	321	338
06.4 - Transport Planning		-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Development Applications		-	-	-	640	581	581	581	848	893	942
06.6 - Building Zoning Control		-	-	-	7 541	6 200	6 200	6 200	7 139	7 524	7 930
06.7 - Enforcement Division		-	-	-	-	500	500	500	528	557	587
06.8 - Outdoor Advertising		-	-	-	7 404	11 186	11 186	11 186	11 813	12 451	13 123
06.9 - Architectural Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Cadastral Surveying		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Quantity Surveying		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Design And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Data Compilation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Interpretation And Business Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Environmental Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Environmental Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Environmental Assessment Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Administration And Finance		-	-	-	23 762	23 417	23 417	23 417	26 359	27 782	29 282
06.19 - Business Operations		-	-	-	3 442	3 293	3 293	3 293	3 477	3 665	3 863
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing											
07.1 - Head: Administration		-	-	-	39 987	30 630	30 630	30 630	46 608	49 125	51 777
07.2 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Church Street Houses		-	-	-	354	338	338	338	357	376	397
07.4 - Hostels Mangaung		-	-	-	1 162	857	857	857	2 285	2 408	2 538
07.5 - Mangaung Housing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.6 - Omega Service Centre Rooms		-	-	-	13	14	14	14	15	15	16
07.7 - Economic Flats		-	-	-	430	501	501	501	529	557	587
07.8 - Economic Letting Scheme 1 & 2		-	-	-	-	158	158	158	167	176	185
07.9 - Economic Letting Scheme 3		-	-	-	13 836	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.10 - Flats For The Aged		-	-	-	108	78	78	78	82	86	91
07.11 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 1		-	-	-	872	960	960	960	1 014	1 069	1 127
07.12 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 2		-	-	-	223	245	245	245	259	273	287
07.13 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 3		-	-	-	115	127	127	127	134	141	149
07.14 - Bloemhof Flats		-	-	-	1 546	1 337	1 337	1 337	3 251	3 427	3 612
07.15 - Erlich Park Homes		-	-	-	2 847	61	61	61	3 266	3 442	3 628
07.16 - Lente Hof		-	-	-	(14)	224	224	224	237	250	263
07.17 - Lourier Park Houses		-	-	-	(76)	2 150	2 150	2 150	2 270	2 393	2 522
07.18 - Sundry Dwellings		-	-	-	956	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 168	1 231	1 298
07.19 - Falck Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.20 - Stillirus		-	-	-	675	710	710	710	749	790	833
07.21 - Vilgehof		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.22 - Property Rentals		-	-	-	14 843	7 827	7 827	7 827	16 108	16 978	17 895
07.23 - Property Disposal		-	-	-	648	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 308	5 595	5 897
07.24 - Intermodal Transport Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.25 - Property Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.26 - Land Banking And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.27 - Bng & Property Finance Administration		-	-	-	1 449	8 910	8 910	8 910	9 409	9 917	10 453
07.28 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.29 - Pmu Mega Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.30 - Bloemfontein South		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.31 - Bloemfontein North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.32 - Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.33 - Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A										
Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		–	–	8	11	11	11	311	328	346
08.1 - Administration And Strategic Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Marketing & Investment Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.3 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	316	333
08.4 - Rural Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.5 - Smme's		–	–	8	11	11	11	11	12	12
Vote 09 - Engineering		–	–	436 074	375 041	375 041	375 041	505 309	543 821	562 804
09.1 - Administration And Strategic Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.2 - Traffic Signs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Administrative Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Bloemfontein North		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.5 - Bloemfontein South		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.6 - Botshabelo		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.7 - Thaba Nchu		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.8 - Epwp And Wayleaves		–	–	2 462	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.9 - Engineering Services		–	–	8 185	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.10 - Purification And Sanitation		–	–	1 133	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.11 - Sanitary Services Revenue		–	–	424 175	374 600	374 600	374 600	504 843	543 330	562 287
09.12 - Bloemfontein Sewer Reticulation		–	–	120	19	19	19	21	22	23
09.13 - Botshabelo Sewer Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.14 - Thaba Nchu Sewer Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.15 - Vacuum Services		–	–	–	421	421	421	445	469	494
Vote 10 - Water		–	–	1 041 945	1 264 414	1 208 398	1 208 398	1 233 155	1 287 154	1 399 213
10.1 - Administrative Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Bulk Water Services		–	–	1 037 142	1 264 414	1 208 398	1 208 398	1 233 155	1 287 154	1 399 213
10.3 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.4 - Water Demand Management		–	–	4 803	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 - Water Reticulation Bloemfontein		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.6 - Water Reticulation Thaba Nchu		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.7 - Water Reticulation Botshabelo		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 - Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		–	–	298 532	321 380	321 380	321 380	271 636	299 561	330 635
11.1 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Administration		–	–	9	46	46	46	49	52	54
11.4 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 - Administration		–	–	290 331	312 336	312 336	312 336	262 342	289 236	319 147
11.7 - Administration		–	–	8 191	8 952	8 952	8 952	9 196	10 222	11 379
11.8 - Administration		–	–	1	23	23	23	24	26	27
11.9 - Administration		–	–	–	23	23	23	24	26	27
11.10 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.11 - Fleet Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.12 - Engineering Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.13 - Diverse Workshop Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		–	–	1 521 458	1 513 554	1 680 075	1 680 075	1 600 804	1 624 384	1 716 396
12.1 - Grant In Aid And Donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - Grant In Aid And Donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 - Sundries		–	–	21 388	17 432	17 432	17 432	138 408	139 402	140 450
12.4 - Sundries		–	–	256 108	120 000	120 000	120 000	–	–	–
12.5 - Governmental Transfers		–	–	1 243 961	1 376 122	1 542 643	1 542 643	–	–	–
12.6 - Governmental Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 462 395	1 484 981	1 575 946
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - Strategic Projects & Service Deliver		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Administrative Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Projects Contract Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 - Projects Implementation Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 - Projects Development Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.7 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.8 - Crm And Information Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.9 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.11 - Crm And Information Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.12 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.13 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.14 - Crm And Information Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.15 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		–	–	372	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - Regional Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.3 - Facilities Management		–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.4 - Administration		–	–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 - Budget & Treasury Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.6 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.7 - "Parks		–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.8 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.9 - Building Zoning Control		–	–	289	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.10 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.11 - Engineering Services - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.12 - Refuse Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.13 - Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.15 - Public Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.16 - Regional Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	2 456 555	2 435 741	2 642 361	2 642 361	2 818 535	3 044 577	3 205 843
15.1 - Board Of Directors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit And Risk Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Sherg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Marketing & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Internal Audit & Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Information Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Legal & Contract Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Financial Management & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.13 - Revenue Management		-	-	67 372	51 228	56 032	56 032	135 577	144 657	154 406
15.14 - Budget & Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.15 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	1 398	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.16 - Asset Management		-	-	1 099	2 124	2 124	2 124	2 251	2 386	2 529
15.17 - Executive Manager - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.18 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.19 - Human Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.20 - Human Resource Development		-	-	1 697	3 880	3 880	3 880	4 113	4 360	4 621
15.21 - Executive Manager - Retail		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.22 - Revenue And Customer Management		-	-	8 780	7 298	10 096	10 096	10 702	11 344	12 025
15.23 - Trading Services		-	-	2 180 696	2 370 229	2 570 229	2 570 229	2 665 892	2 881 830	3 032 261
15.24 - System Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.25 - Executive Manager - Wires		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.26 - Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.27 - Network Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.28 - S/Hern F/State & Other Mun(Tha Nchu & Bots)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.29 - .		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.30 - Executive Manager - Compl & Performance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.31 - Compliance & Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.32 - Fleet & Security Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.33 - Business Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.34 - Power Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.35 - Facilities Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.36 - Electricity Supply: Naledi		-	-	96 863	982	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
15.37 - Electricity Supply: Kopanong		-	-	59 037	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mohokare		-	-	28 693	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.39 - Electricity Supply: Mantsopa		-	-	10 920	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	7 494 551	7 337 890	7 655 016	7 655 016	8 038 986	8 528 600	9 134 867

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Municipal Councils - Table A: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		—	—	125 351	103 818	100 061	100 061	113 378	153 258	151 651
01.1 - Office Of City Manager		—	—	13 884	10 235	9 566	9 566	14 589	15 376	16 329
01.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations		—	—	20 398	2 084	2 229	2 229	2 164	2 281	2 404
01.3 - Idp And Org.Performance Strategic Planning		—	—	1 406	720	852	852	691	736	775
01.4 - Transport Unit		—	—	66 985	59 701	56 871	56 871	62 344	99 458	94 823
01.5 - Crm And Information Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01.6 - Knowledge Management		—	—	4 732	6 148	6 031	6 031	5 629	5 933	6 253
01.7 - Intergovernment Relations		—	—	44	4 205	4 105	4 105	3 723	3 924	4 136
01.8 - Administrative Support		—	—	3 053	3 158	3 049	3 049	6 373	6 717	7 080
01.9 - Risk Manage And Anti-Fraud & Corruption		—	—	5 761	7 591	7 560	7 560	7 445	7 847	8 271
01.10 - Internal Audit		—	—	9 089	9 976	9 799	9 799	10 421	10 986	11 580
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		—	—	223 347	223 924	236 684	236 684	267 513	284 032	302 080
02.1 - Office Of The Speaker		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
02.2 - Office Of The Speaker		—	—	47 870	44 245	48 313	48 313	56 290	59 665	63 377
02.3 - Councils General Expenses		—	—	13 886	17 967	19 106	19 106	19 896	21 708	23 890
02.4 - Councils General Expenses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
02.5 - M P A C		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
02.6 - M P A C		—	—	7 786	7 976	7 853	7 853	9 767	10 309	10 883
02.7 - Administrative Support		—	—	37 524	36 341	39 814	39 814	46 545	49 393	52 409
02.8 - Administrative Support		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
02.9 - Special Programmes		—	—	6 041	8 546	6 277	6 277	6 990	7 587	8 297
02.10 - Youth Coordination		—	—	13 042	5 592	5 914	5 914	6 434	6 945	7 558
02.11 - Communications		—	—	5 222	6 002	5 726	5 726	9 079	9 589	10 133
02.12 - Communications - Projects		—	—	718	2 530	1 687	1 687	2 724	3 020	3 340
02.13 - Deputy Executive Mayor		—	—	70 410	71 935	71 807	71 807	81 364	85 781	90 443
02.14 - Policy & Strategy		—	—	3 559	3 935	3 884	3 884	4 721	4 981	5 255
02.15 - Intervention Unit		—	—	5 512	6 296	13 774	13 774	8 131	8 590	9 076
02.16 - Office Of The Councils Whip		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
02.17 - Office Of The Councils Whip		—	—	11 776	12 557	12 529	12 529	15 572	16 464	17 419
Vote 03 - Head Corporate Services		—	—	328 104	282 180	277 505	277 505	353 659	365 172	396 706
03.1 - Head Corporate Services Administration		—	—	6 611	8 760	9 379	9 379	8 941	9 436	9 947
03.2 - Administrative Training		—	—	5 565	6 126	6 035	6 035	9 829	10 359	10 919
03.3 - Operational Training		—	—	8 006	7 474	7 643	7 643	8 584	9 048	9 537
03.4 - Administration		—	—	136	1 355	1 330	1 330	2 139	2 255	2 377
03.5 - Skills Development		—	—	1 027	1 096	1 116	1 116	1 198	1 263	1 331
03.6 - Benefits Administration		—	—	2 354	3 208	3 030	3 030	3 247	3 423	3 668
03.7 - Leave Section		—	—	9 245	10 111	10 236	10 236	9 167	9 662	10 183
03.8 - Performance Improvement		—	—	4 844	5 175	5 169	5 169	5 424	5 717	6 026
03.9 - Employment		—	—	9 423	10 193	10 819	10 819	9 170	9 665	10 187
03.10 - Payroll Management		—	—	6 089	6 146	7 641	7 641	7 085	7 455	7 875
03.11 - Occupational Health		—	—	1 790	4 491	2 673	2 673	6 230	6 533	6 880
03.12 - Individual Performance Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03.13 - Job Evaluation		—	—	1 586	1 842	1 740	1 740	1 968	2 075	2 187
03.14 - Employee Wellness		—	—	1 628	2 119	1 932	1 932	2 041	2 153	2 269
03.15 - Labour Relations		—	—	14 746	13 785	13 456	13 456	13 673	14 473	15 260
03.16 - Legal Services		—	—	14 529	15 383	21 742	21 742	16 788	17 696	18 652
03.17 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools		—	—	12 459	—	—	—	—	—	—
03.18 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		—	—	37 806	—	—	—	—	—	—
03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		—	—	112 265	92 832	74 970	74 970	92 979	97 498	109 782
03.20 - Safety And Loss Control		—	—	2 714	3 058	2 914	2 914	3 101	3 270	3 447
03.21 - Committee Services		—	—	16 198	16 910	16 249	16 249	19 762	20 828	21 955
03.22 - Administration Management		—	—	6 727	5 343	5 278	5 278	8 287	8 734	9 547
03.23 - E-Governance Architecture And Design		—	—	7 892	6 581	6 477	6 477	19 200	20 697	22 220
03.24 - Service Management And Infra-Struc Support		—	—	26 786	35 549	35 196	35 196	55 156	57 891	60 956
03.25 - It Administration		—	—	17 675	24 641	32 480	32 480	49 694	45 041	51 502
Vote 04 - Finance		—	—	260 799	267 081	265 559	265 559	193 518	207 453	224 232
04.1 - Chief Financial Officer - Administration		—	—	10 061	14 581	14 706	14 706	16 229	17 105	18 090
04.2 - Financial Support Division		—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.3 - Financial Support Division		—	—	1 781	2 579	2 164	2 164	2 022	2 131	2 246
04.4 - Financial Systems		—	—	8 272	11 335	12 076	12 076	8 534	9 163	9 682
04.5 - Financial Systems		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.6 - Expenditure And Accounting		—	—	1 137	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.7 - Treasury		—	—	6 654	7 067	7 113	7 113	7 744	8 162	8 603
04.8 - Budget		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.9 - Budget		—	—	928	1 950	1 876	1 876	2 244	2 365	2 493
04.10 - Administration		—	—	2 054	3 830	3 467	3 467	3 462	3 639	3 834
04.11 - Administration		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.12 - Demand And Acquisition		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.13 - Demand And Acquisition		—	—	8 107	7 843	7 806	7 806	9 934	10 470	11 036
04.14 - Contract And Performance Management		—	—	1 770	1 799	1 797	1 797	2 556	2 694	2 839
04.15 - Contract And Performance Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.16 - Logistics And Warehouse		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.17 - Logistics And Warehouse		—	—	10 755	11 217	11 164	11 164	13 377	14 100	14 861
04.18 - Debt Collection		—	—	55 768	36 755	35 836	35 836	29 731	31 620	33 345
04.19 - Debt Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.20 - Billing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.21 - Billing		—	—	19 717	14 702	22 840	22 840	22 969	24 215	25 523
04.22 - Rates And Taxes		—	—	9 519	12 005	8 812	8 812	9 778	12 237	13 638
04.23 - Rates And Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.24 - Cash Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.25 - Cash Management		—	—	30 256	22 412	22 412	22 412	22 771	24 001	25 297
04.26 - Customer Services		—	—	9 523	11 175	11 426	11 426	12 268	12 931	13 630
04.27 - Customer Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.28 - Operational Division		—	—	(2 904)	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.29 - Operational Division		—	—	35 404	39 573	34 014	34 014	32 831	30 902	31 031
04.30 - Data Analysis		—	—	3 111	3 400	3 351	3 351	5 625	5 929	6 249
04.31 - Data Analysis		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.32 - Acquisition And Control		—	—	3 330	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.33 - Acquisition And Control		—	—	34 870	23 143	23 103	23 103	27 133	26 428	27 858
04.34 - Accounting And Reporting		—	—	5 463	4 646	4 598	4 598	5 020	5 331	5 622
04.35 - Accounting And Reporting		—	—	19	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.36 - Control And Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.37 - Control And Operations		—	—	1 980	4 247	4 214	4 214	3 350	3 531	3 722
04.38 - Cc Heading		—	—	3 510	3 738	3 700	3 700	3 260	3 471	3 661
04.39 - Group Reporting		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.40 - Assessment Rates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04.41 - Assessment Rates		—	—	(288)	29 085	29 085	29 085	(47 321)	(42 974)	(39 027)

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 05 - Social Services		–	–	484 250	511 073	514 464	514 464	528 001	556 380	592 537
05.1 - Head Social Services - Administration		–	–	4 722	6 601	6 994	6 994	9 009	9 495	10 118
05.2 - Administration		–	–	3 073	3 510	3 350	3 350	3 399	3 583	3 776
05.3 - Libraries And Information Services		–	–	21 575	23 994	26 449	26 449	27 358	28 823	30 377
05.4 - Arts And Culture		–	–	817	1 133	994	994	1 088	1 149	1 216
05.5 - Hiv/Aids		–	–	7 634	8 482	8 235	8 235	9 240	9 738	10 265
05.6 - Environmental Health Services		–	–	15 938	15 061	18 064	18 064	17 520	18 466	19 464
05.7 - Laboratory		–	–	2 725	3 656	3 058	3 058	4 097	4 315	4 547
05.8 - Pest And Vector Control		–	–	257	270	302	302	508	535	564
05.9 - Community Development		–	–	4 369	5 269	4 926	4 926	5 109	5 384	5 675
05.10 - Sports Development		–	–	4 452	5 038	5 232	5 232	5 649	5 951	6 273
05.11 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools		–	–	–	27 396	26 430	26 430	21 779	23 159	25 899
05.12 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		–	–	–	10 844	10 365	10 365	12 133	12 731	13 407
05.13 - Administration		–	–	4 432	5 651	4 710	4 710	6 150	6 482	6 832
05.14 - Fire And Rescue Operations Bloemfontein		–	–	63 783	72 729	72 684	72 684	73 677	77 632	82 202
05.15 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.16 - Traffic Administration		–	–	3 064	3 169	3 053	3 053	3 781	3 985	4 200
05.17 - Traffic Operations		–	–	68 776	82 824	81 855	81 855	78 944	82 977	87 408
05.18 - Traffic Operations		–	–	417	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.19 - Traffic Administrative Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.20 - Traffic Administrative Support		–	–	6 517	7 956	6 437	6 437	7 409	7 810	8 231
05.21 - Parking Garage		–	–	1 216	1 478	1 324	1 324	1 408	1 484	1 564
05.22 - Parking Garage		–	–	18	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.23 - Taxi Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.24 - Taxi Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.25 - Law Enforcement Operations		–	–	149 268	102 600	115 823	115 823	124 862	131 605	138 712
05.26 - Law Enforcement Operations		–	–	4 049	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.27 - Administration		–	–	2 237	3 670	3 410	3 410	4 446	4 686	4 939
05.28 - Nature Resource Management - Zoo		–	–	20 973	13 901	13 973	13 973	14 862	15 649	16 543
05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Areas		–	–	2 492	8 502	8 765	8 765	7 359	7 756	8 533
05.30 - Tempe Airport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.31 - Cemeteries Bloemfontein		–	–	9 799	10 217	8 965	8 965	9 882	10 395	11 178
05.32 - Cemeteries Botshabelo		–	–	3 757	5 049	4 572	4 572	4 806	5 065	5 339
05.33 - Cemeteries Thaba Nchu		–	–	1 171	2 026	1 536	1 536	1 784	1 879	1 998
05.34 - Parks Development		–	–	29 935	29 795	28 928	28 928	23 498	24 875	29 781
05.35 - Parks - Sports Field Maintenance		–	–	2 110	3 357	2 101	2 101	3 085	3 247	3 422
05.36 - Parks - Technical Services		–	–	5 600	5 471	4 955	4 955	5 270	5 554	5 854
05.37 - Parks - Horticultural Central		–	–	5 887	5 357	5 606	5 606	4 939	5 200	5 480
05.38 - Parks - Horticultural North		–	–	7 125	5 355	4 963	4 963	6 143	6 461	6 807
05.39 - Parks - Horticultural South		–	–	3 718	4 698	3 755	3 755	4 173	4 387	4 622
05.40 - Parks - Horticultural East		–	–	3 997	3 744	3 854	3 854	4 025	4 232	4 458
05.41 - Parks - Horticultural Botshabelo		–	–	3 916	4 648	4 996	4 996	5 947	6 258	6 594
05.42 - Parks - Horticultural Thaba Nchu		–	–	2 712	2 905	3 116	3 116	2 074	2 178	2 294
05.43 - Management		–	–	3 012	3 937	1 819	1 819	3 270	3 430	3 611
05.44 - Disaster Management Operations		–	–	2 349	3 312	2 580	2 580	3 462	3 649	3 846
05.45 - Control Centre		–	–	6 360	7 466	6 288	6 288	5 858	6 175	6 508
Vote 06 - Planning		–	–	93 318	111 759	104 057	104 057	97 911	98 927	100 128
06.1 - Head - Administration And Finance		–	–	26 521	36 251	35 950	35 950	31 160	28 633	25 812
06.2 - Spatial Development Framework		–	–	13	3 244	910	910	54	57	60
06.3 - Urban Design		–	–	13 658	5 501	4 466	4 466	3 028	3 191	3 364
06.4 - Transport Planning		–	–	4 963	4 801	4 784	4 784	4 702	4 956	5 224
06.5 - Development Applications		–	–	7 816	9 348	9 186	9 186	8 157	8 597	9 061
06.6 - Building Zoning Control		–	–	10 184	11 845	11 665	11 665	11 048	11 644	12 273
06.7 - Enforcement Division		–	–	1 641	2 049	1 935	1 935	2 006	2 114	2 228
06.8 - Outdoor Advertising		–	–	2 467	3 419	2 648	2 648	2 935	3 094	3 261
06.9 - Architectural Services		–	–	2 418	2 797	2 703	2 703	3 055	3 220	3 394
06.10 - Cadastral Surveying		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.11 - Quantity Surveying		–	–	1 082	1 333	1 273	1 273	1 212	1 277	1 346
06.12 - Design And Development		–	–	3 069	3 844	3 956	3 956	3 845	4 053	4 271
06.13 - Data Compilation		–	–	1 111	1 388	1 267	1 267	1 224	1 290	1 360
06.14 - Interpretation And Business Support		–	–	96	208	102	102	–	–	–
06.15 - Environmental Strategic Planning		–	–	2 939	3 830	3 395	3 395	3 438	3 624	3 819
06.16 - Environmental Strategic Planning		–	–	1 286	1 732	1 412	1 412	1 229	1 296	1 366
06.17 - Environmental Assessment Division		–	–	1 022	1 256	1 232	1 232	1 208	1 273	1 342
06.18 - Administration And Finance		–	–	4 500	6 748	6 371	6 371	5 752	6 063	6 390
06.19 - Business Operations		–	–	8 532	12 163	10 800	10 800	13 857	14 546	15 556
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		–	–	139 775	106 982	114 169	114 169	150 598	153 078	162 823
07.1 - Head: Administration		–	–	7 571	8 291	7 118	7 118	14 183	13 347	14 105
07.2 - Administration		–	–	17 294	14 482	15 691	15 691	24 143	27 755	32 386
07.3 - Church Street Houses		–	–	96	–	30	30	–	–	–
07.4 - Hostels Mangaung		–	–	12	5	5	5	5	5	5
07.5 - Mangaung Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.6 - Omega Service Centre Rooms		–	–	2 778	3	303	303	3	3	4
07.7 - Economic Flats		–	–	10	–	20	20	–	–	–
07.8 - Economic Letting Scheme 1 & 2		–	–	2	–	20	20	–	–	–
07.9 - Economic Letting Scheme 3		–	–	1	–	470	470	–	–	–
07.10 - Flats For The Aged		–	–	6 623	–	50	50	–	–	–
07.11 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 1		–	–	15 135	–	10	10	–	–	–
07.12 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 2		–	–	2	–	10	10	–	–	–
07.13 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 3		–	–	–	–	10	10	–	–	–
07.14 - Bloemhof Flats		–	–	2	4	4	4	4	4	5
07.15 - Erlich Park Homes		–	–	–	–	10	10	–	–	–
07.16 - Lente Hof		–	–	8	–	60	60	–	–	–
07.17 - Lourier Park Houses		–	–	3 688	10	510	510	11	11	12
07.18 - Sundry Dwellings		–	–	1 413	–	5 000	5 000	9 405	9 750	10 244
07.19 - Falck Street		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.20 - Stillrus		–	–	13 752	10	310	310	11	11	12
07.21 - Vilgehof		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.22 - Property Rentals		–	–	6 821	7 432	9 072	9 072	7 913	8 341	8 791
07.23 - Property Disposal		–	–	4 118	4 527	4 622	4 622	4 640	4 891	5 155
07.24 - Intermodal Transport Facility		–	–	1 106	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 516	1 588	1 688
07.25 - Property Maintenance		–	–	6 644	7 276	7 652	7 652	7 692	8 107	8 545
07.26 - Land Banking And Development		–	–	3 155	3 332	3 395	3 395	3 460	3 647	3 844
07.27 - Bng & Property Finance Administration		–	–	7 703	6 977	7 352	7 352	6 916	7 289	7 683
07.28 - Administration		–	–	9 924	11 258	10 199	10 199	10 949	11 540	12 163
07.29 - Pmu Mega Projects		–	–	1 981	10 560	9 430	9 430	24 407	19 497	18 808
07.30 - Bloemfontein South		–	–	11 158	13 176	13 679	13 679	12 715	13 442	14 236
07.31 - Bloemfontein North		–	–	4 339	4 417	4 494	4 494	5 100	5 375	5 665
07.32 - Thaba Nchu		–	–	3 784	3 435	3 562	3 562	4 132	4 355	4 591
07.33 - Botshabelo		–	–	10 656	9 789	10 082	10 082	13 394	14 118	14 882

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development			—	—	42 373	37 903	34 636	34 636	41 808	44 752	48 306
08.1 - Administration And Strategic Support			—	—	3 866	7 278	6 199	6 199	8 490	9 211	10 304
08.2 - Marketing & Investment Promotion			—	—	16 642	13 024	11 766	11 766	8 688	9 553	10 612
08.3 - Tourism			—	—	11 220	7 983	6 065	6 065	9 186	9 679	10 198
08.4 - Rural Development			—	—	3 599	3 286	2 974	2 974	5 717	6 026	6 351
08.5 - Smme's			—	—	7 046	6 332	7 632	7 632	9 728	10 283	10 840
Vote 09 - Engineering			—	—	891 299	713 504	652 256	652 256	634 274	642 285	738 540
09.1 - Administration And Strategic Support			—	—	5 925	7 571	7 466	7 466	9 201	9 698	10 357
09.2 - Traffic Signs			—	—	3 489	6 673	6 587	6 587	6 024	6 303	6 634
09.3 - Administrative Support			—	—	997	2 668	2 598	2 598	2 656	2 799	2 950
09.4 - Bloemfontein North			—	—	28 896	54 022	49 938	49 938	43 963	45 895	48 287
09.5 - Bloemfontein South			—	—	34 784	60 208	46 900	46 900	42 500	44 419	46 744
09.6 - Botshabelo			—	—	40 829	49 863	35 121	35 121	37 765	39 485	41 682
09.7 - Thaba Nchu			—	—	9 431	21 235	15 982	15 982	18 092	18 843	19 821
09.8 - Epwp And Wayleaves			—	—	5 267	11 358	7 786	7 786	6 587	6 940	7 314
09.9 - Engineering Services			—	—	377 955	153 907	151 870	151 870	144 364	140 811	203 827
09.10 - Purification And Sanitation			—	—	278 628	195 611	196 573	196 573	202 405	200 557	217 696
09.11 - Sanitary Services Revenue			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
09.12 - Bloemfontein Sewer Reticulation			—	—	44 306	47 968	47 026	47 026	45 292	47 397	49 889
09.13 - Botshabelo Sewer Reticulation			—	—	11 698	16 725	15 714	15 714	12 982	13 560	14 268
09.14 - Thaba Nchu Sewer Reticulation			—	—	19 009	12 273	6 812	6 812	13 211	13 751	14 458
09.15 - Vacuum Services			—	—	30 083	73 422	61 883	61 883	49 233	51 827	54 614
Vote 10 - Water			—	—	1 370 525	964 700	964 664	964 664	1 097 464	1 138 341	1 242 741
10.1 - Administrative Support			—	—	325 794	3 582	3 543	3 543	2 205	2 324	2 450
10.2 - Bulk Water Services			—	—	774 556	814 885	813 402	813 402	970 230	1 003 850	1 099 377
10.3 - Engineering Services			—	—	4 739	5 054	4 980	4 980	4 144	4 367	4 603
10.4 - Water Demand Management			—	—	164 952	38 632	37 366	37 366	23 670	25 751	28 754
10.5 - Water Reticulation Bloemfontein			—	—	63 805	64 249	66 245	66 245	62 919	65 982	69 559
10.6 - Water Reticulation Thaba Nchu			—	—	9 866	10 294	10 227	10 227	8 715	9 143	9 628
10.7 - Water Reticulation Botshabelo			—	—	24 426	25 212	26 256	26 256	21 370	22 486	23 693
10.8 - Laboratory Services			—	—	2 386	2 794	2 645	2 645	4 211	4 438	4 677
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management			—	—	398 742	379 981	396 039	396 039	387 176	404 136	430 814
11.1 - Administration			—	—	74 998	5 613	5 681	5 681	5 888	6 206	6 676
11.2 - Administration			—	—	4 843	15 491	14 478	14 478	19 702	21 242	23 897
11.3 - Administration			—	—	21 977	23 699	42 195	42 195	23 868	24 482	25 849
11.4 - Administration			—	—	3 736	4 893	4 867	4 867	4 462	4 703	4 957
11.5 - Administration			—	—	63 502	62 247	47 245	47 245	59 831	64 115	68 623
11.6 - Administration			—	—	47 231	35 364	31 919	31 919	33 482	35 270	37 215
11.7 - Administration			—	—	19 211	81 354	82 203	82 203	54 172	64 296	76 779
11.8 - Administration			—	—	27 093	27 593	28 286	28 286	24 895	26 285	27 764
11.9 - Administration			—	—	16 953	13 373	11 674	11 674	14 339	15 105	15 937
11.10 - Administration			—	—	2 706	3 691	3 642	3 642	3 079	3 245	3 421
11.11 - Fleet Maintenance			—	—	62 140	69 158	89 924	89 924	91 646	96 986	103 589
11.12 - Engineering Support			—	—	7 706	17 382	17 778	17 778	27 336	18 022	9 572
11.13 - Diverse Workshop Support			—	—	46 647	20 123	16 148	16 148	24 477	24 181	26 535
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous			—	—	138 861	203 596	197 582	197 582	247 988	266 353	286 294
12.1 - Grant In Aid And Donations			—	—	7 658	1 820	1 201	1 201	—	—	—
12.2 - Grant In Aid And Donations			—	—	2 160	1 500	1 750	1 750	3 263	3 531	3 703
12.3 - Sundries			—	—	106 682	127 404	126 796	126 796	121 130	130 067	140 380
12.4 - Sundries			—	—	(43 231)	4 577	1 831	1 831	—	—	—
12.5 - Governmental Transfers			—	—	10 721	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.6 - Governmental Transfers			—	—	54 871	68 294	66 004	66 004	123 595	132 755	142 210
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects			—	—	47 188	41 089	41 089	41 089	54 394	59 171	62 366
13.1 - Strategic Projects & Service Deliver			—	—	4 874	3 217	3 217	3 217	4 584	6 670	7 031
13.2 - Administrative Support			—	—	3 161	3 591	3 591	3 591	2 545	2 682	2 827
13.3 - Projects Contract Management Unit			—	—	2 346	1 882	1 882	1 882	3 124	3 293	3 470
13.4 - Projects Implementation Unit			—	—	513	864	864	864	467	492	519
13.5 - Projects Development Unit			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.6 - Administration			—	—	398	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.7 - Administration			—	—	1 599	1 353	1 333	1 333	2 921	3 079	3 245
13.8 - Crm And Information Services			—	—	4 112	3 598	3 793	3 793	4 292	4 524	4 768
13.9 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation			—	—	9 789	8 350	8 175	8 175	13 629	14 365	15 141
13.10 - Administration			—	—	4 703	3 086	3 086	3 086	6 651	7 011	7 389
13.11 - Crm And Information Services			—	—	1 162	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 176	1 240	1 307
13.12 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation			—	—	5 339	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 333	6 675	7 035
13.13 - Administration			—	—	2 272	2 304	2 304	2 304	993	973	1 046
13.14 - Crm And Information Services			—	—	674	689	689	689	742	815	859
13.15 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation			—	—	6 246	4 736	4 736	4 736	6 956	7 332	7 728
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan			—	—	69 433	48 680	50 571	50 571	52 899	55 756	58 767
14.1 - Regional Management			—	—	7 214	6 996	6 996	6 996	6 713	7 076	7 458
14.2 - Administration			—	—	6 189	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 907	6 226	6 563
14.3 - Facilities Management			—	—	7 472	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.4 - Administration			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.5 - Budget & Treasury Administration			—	—	9 529	9 930	9 930	9 930	11 305	11 915	12 559
14.6 - Disaster Management			—	—	411	445	445	445	497	524	552
14.7 - "Parks			—	—	2 052	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 267	2 389	2 518
14.8 - Libraries			—	—	1 543	1 659	1 659	1 659	1 802	1 900	2 002
14.9 - Building Zoning Control			—	—	871	829	829	829	1 022	1 077	1 135
14.10 - Administration			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.11 - Engineering Services - Administration			—	—	3 931	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 243	3 419	3 603
14.12 - Refuse Removal			—	—	2 141	2 365	2 630	2 630	2 235	2 356	2 483
14.13 - Sewerage			—	—	4 646	4 088	4 235	4 235	4 277	4 508	4 751
14.14 - Water			—	—	3 019	3 124	3 330	3 330	3 378	3 561	3 753
14.15 - Public Works			—	—	3 270	3 293	3 594	3 594	3 531	3 722	3 923
14.16 - Regional Management			—	—	17 144	5 348	6 320	6 320	6 720	7 083	7 465

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A										
Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	2 627 550	2 307 575	2 455 807	2 455 807	2 599 213	2 812 353	2 965 919
15.1 - Board Of Directors		–	–	13 563	2 976	2 738	2 738	2 915	3 100	3 298
15.2 - Company Secretary Office		–	–	2 032	3 320	3 320	3 320	3 549	3 794	4 056
15.3 - Audit And Risk Committee		–	–	206	871	871	871	920	969	1 022
15.4 - Chief Executive Officer		–	–	23 718	9 960	11 771	11 771	10 290	10 908	11 592
15.5 - Sherg		–	–	12 874	7 490	12 790	12 790	15 600	16 479	17 412
15.6 - Strategic Support		–	–	–	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 551	1 659	1 774
15.7 - Marketing & Communication		–	–	3 172	5 471	5 471	5 471	5 821	6 189	6 581
15.8 - Internal Audit & Risk Management		–	–	4 030	12 133	12 133	12 133	12 915	13 738	14 614
15.9 - Information Management		–	–	26 268	27 961	30 290	30 290	32 104	33 981	35 969
15.10 - Legal & Contract Services		–	–	3 228	8 456	8 456	8 456	8 959	9 478	10 028
15.11 - Chief Financial Officer		–	–	14 671	31 141	31 141	31 141	31 846	33 621	35 711
15.12 - Financial Management & Support		–	–	5 981	7 238	7 238	7 238	7 714	8 217	8 753
15.13 - Revenue Management		–	–	82 906	27 334	27 334	27 334	28 979	30 684	32 490
15.14 - Budget & Compliance		–	–	131 060	128 149	128 149	128 149	128 717	129 325	129 974
15.15 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	10 462	8 943	8 943	8 943	9 500	10 156	10 873
15.16 - Asset Management		–	–	207 021	13 431	13 431	13 431	14 177	14 967	15 837
15.17 - Executive Manager - Human Resources		–	–	2 148	3 964	3 964	3 964	4 401	4 694	5 007
15.18 - Labour Relations		–	–	1 558	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 238	2 390	2 553
15.19 - Human Resource Management		–	–	15 526	24 931	24 946	24 946	26 413	28 192	30 148
15.20 - Human Resource Development		–	–	14 098	23 188	23 185	23 185	24 631	26 238	27 992
15.21 - Executive Manager - Retail		–	–	3 063	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 773	4 033	4 310
15.22 - Revenue And Customer Management		–	–	21 320	25 419	25 575	25 575	27 212	29 025	30 979
15.23 - Trading Services		–	–	1 531 178	1 531 134	1 679 291	1 679 291	1 837 638	2 010 748	2 115 491
15.24 - System Engineering		–	–	3 021	17 871	17 396	17 396	14 874	15 708	17 460
15.25 - Executive Manager - Wires		–	–	2 237	45 856	45 997	45 997	37 374	39 431	44 476
15.26 - Planning		–	–	52 346	56 932	56 932	56 932	23 593	25 212	27 074
15.27 - Network Services		–	–	200 095	106 196	103 735	103 735	137 363	146 078	156 482
15.28 - S/Hern F/State & Other Mun(Tha Nchu & Bots)		–	–	29 664	21 692	22 417	22 417	20 372	21 657	23 313
15.29 - .		–	–	29 294	31 557	31 557	31 557	31 421	33 506	35 783
15.30 - Executive Manager - Compl & Performance		–	–	2 152	3 018	3 018	3 018	3 228	3 453	3 693
15.31 - Compliance & Performance Management		–	–	909	6 018	6 018	6 018	5 579	5 956	6 358
15.32 - Fleet & Security Management		–	–	43 539	43 656	44 528	44 528	48 733	51 728	54 927
15.33 - Business Development		–	–	666	1 233	1 233	1 233	1 319	1 411	1 510
15.34 - Power Generation		–	–	5 043	6 247	6 247	6 247	6 797	7 271	7 778
15.35 - Facilities Management		–	–	14 402	34 229	27 674	27 674	26 695	28 356	30 600
15.36 - Electricity Supply: Naledi		–	–	22 975	22 485	20 943	20 943	–	–	–
15.37 - Electricity Supply: Kopanong		–	–	58 445	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mohokare		–	–	31 897	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.39 - Electricity Supply: Mantsopa		–	–	778	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	–	7 240 914	6 303 844	6 405 141	6 405 141	6 819 795	7 241 448	7 763 903
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	–	253 637	1 034 046	1 249 875	1 249 875	1 219 191	1 287 153	1 370 964

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table A4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scares resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure)									2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	–	–	1,158,216	1,127,399	1,127,399	1,127,399	1,021,631	1,266,538	1,364,154	1,529,430
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	–	2,377,636	2,372,148	2,574,768	2,574,768	2,091,788	2,692,143	2,909,789	3,062,057
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	753,881	954,845	898,829	898,829	1,079,875	906,870	935,602	975,716
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	412,581	372,634	372,634	372,634	370,951	327,615	352,639	402,586
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	–	–	177,368	181,622	181,622	181,622	162,933	135,207	149,896	166,255
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	45,005	24,613	24,613	24,613	25,692	42,556	44,854	47,276
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	29,908	26,006	26,006	26,006	15,766	27,497	29,037	30,662
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	233,439	213,788	213,788	213,788	234,307	275,561	290,553	306,362
Dividends received		–	–	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	10,422	47,745	47,745	47,745	5,932	38,631	41,561	44,652
Licences and permits		–	–	(3)	249	249	249	300	549	578	610
Agency services											
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	1,018,986	1,005,957	1,172,479	1,172,479	1,230,830	1,057,008	1,128,814	1,215,254
Other revenue	2	–	–	338,839	199,058	199,058	199,058	162,649	284,037	294,455	305,602
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	303,523	325	325	325	708	344	365	387
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	6,859,805	6,526,390	6,839,516	6,839,516	6,403,364	7,054,557	7,542,299	8,086,850
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	–	–	1,878,450	1,947,214	1,993,312	1,993,312	1,791,872	2,065,238	2,180,889	2,303,875
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	62,271	63,342	63,162	63,162	58,903	69,547	73,303	77,261
Debt impairment	3	–	–	447,578	353,964	353,964	353,964	323,820	390,477	421,265	499,481
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	–	–	899,924	406,081	406,081	406,081	305,630	401,249	412,648	530,038
Finance charges		–	–	441,721	144,362	144,334	144,334	162,331	245,946	224,354	202,481
Bulk purchases	2	–	–	1,949,391	2,008,860	2,099,860	2,099,860	1,704,415	2,309,091	2,474,134	2,587,086
Other materials	8	–	–	105,527	84,431	82,983	82,983	63,925	89,839	96,010	101,998
Contracted services		–	–	880,942	813,058	786,720	786,720	443,188	809,455	896,742	970,397
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	20,062	10,273	7,774	7,774	4,941	7,938	8,521	9,014
Other expenditure	4, 5	–	–	495,878	472,259	493,822	493,822	229,547	431,015	453,582	482,271
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	59,169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	–	7,240,914	6,303,844	6,432,013	6,432,013	5,088,572	6,819,795	7,241,448	7,763,903
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	(381,109)	222,546	407,503	407,503	1,314,792	234,763	300,852	322,947
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	845,465	1,026,704	1,026,704	1,026,704	–	1,077,940	1,088,869	1,160,540
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	–	–	18,480	6,762	10,762	10,762	12,429	11,408	12,093	12,818
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	482,837	1,256,013	1,444,969	1,444,969	1,327,221	1,324,111	1,401,813	1,496,305
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		–	–	482,837	1,256,013	1,444,969	1,444,969	1,327,221	1,324,111	1,401,813	1,496,305
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		–	–	482,837	1,256,013	1,444,969	1,444,969	1,327,221	1,324,111	1,401,813	1,496,305
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	–	482,837	1,256,013	1,444,969	1,444,969	1,327,221	1,324,111	1,401,813	1,496,305

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding source

Table A5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	20 000	32 750	32 750	16 530	79 277	82 927	89 700
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	1 890	14 455	-	-	(1 857)	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	1 842	3 850	-	-	(198)	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Social Services		-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	7 500	18 500	24 550
Vote 06 - Planning		-	-	40	20 980	4 000	4 000	-	18 975	11 800	14 250
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		-	-	-	149 700	57 376	57 376	6 838	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	9 000	11 000
Vote 09 - Engineering		-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	224 500	221 600	274 600
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255 500	234 738	217 973
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	117 165	96 647	27 419	27 419	10 897	30 170	32 475	34 959
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	120 937	310 632	125 545	125 545	32 209	622 422	611 040	667 032
Single-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	79 648	155 000	142 250	142 250	45 135	87 975	59 825	75 853
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	4 219	1 200	16 055	16 055	3 121	32 300	37 000	24 000
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	-	500	4 350	4 350	280	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Social Services		-	-	18 272	5 000	37 000	37 000	11 952	9 830	10 920	11 015
Vote 06 - Planning		-	-	15 253	35 391	26 177	26 177	9 267	28 550	29 300	8 600
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		-	-	29 673	79 000	171 324	171 324	73 956	13 076	5 000	8 000
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		-	-	14 528	18 007	18 007	18 007	3 891	22 881	23 109	23 670
Vote 09 - Engineering		-	-	373 762	309 952	343 328	343 328	200 167	167 055	191 080	205 837
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	70 865	143 287	271 498	271 498	73 694	22 500	38 000	50 000
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		-	-	40 373	72 484	50 532	50 532	19 549	119 523	106 486	77 258
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	4 773	-	13 000	13 000	4 860	28 000	25 000	25 000
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	2 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	167 232	167 232	107 227	112 148	118 372	124 875
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	653 573	819 821	1 260 753	1 260 753	553 100	643 839	644 092	634 107
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	774 510	1 130 453	1 386 298	1 386 298	585 309	1 266 261	1 255 132	1 301 140
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	68 284	64 945	78 935	78 935	27 900	165 704	177 795	149 778
Executive and council		-	-	16 735	14 307	16 107	16 107	3 891	20 681	27 809	34 670
Finance and administration		-	-	51 549	50 638	62 828	62 828	24 008	145 023	149 986	115 108
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	49 532	244 355	272 655	272 655	92 905	35 706	40 420	50 565
Community and social services		-	-	11 506	-	24 500	24 500	11 952	5 000	7 000	9 000
Sport and recreation		-	-	5 006	15 655	18 805	18 805	159	11 900	24 460	29 550
Public safety		-	-	3 348	-	200	200	-	5 730	3 960	4 015
Housing		-	-	29 673	228 700	228 700	228 700	80 794	13 076	5 000	8 000
Health		-	-	-	-	450	450	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	222 440	380 414	366 716	366 716	147 429	465 187	435 032	464 840
Planning and development		-	-	15 253	53 271	26 877	26 877	8 345	45 425	39 600	18 850
Road transport		-	-	207 187	327 143	339 730	339 730	139 084	418 262	395 432	445 990
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	110	110	-	1 500	-	-
Trading services		-	-	434 254	437 040	666 091	666 091	317 075	590 963	597 585	635 957
Energy sources		-	-	117 165	96 647	194 651	194 651	118 123	142 318	150 847	159 834
Water management		-	-	70 865	143 287	271 498	271 498	73 694	278 000	272 738	267 973
Waste water management		-	-	246 223	157 809	182 599	182 599	122 748	140 545	160 000	200 000
Waste management		-	-	-	39 296	17 344	17 344	2 509	30 100	14 000	8 150
Other		-	-	-	3 700	1 900	1 900	-	8 700	4 300	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	774 510	1 130 453	1 386 298	1 386 298	585 309	1 266 261	1 255 132	1 301 140

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	20 000	32 750	32 750	16 530	79 277	82 927	89 700
01.1 - Office Of City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Idp And Org.Performance Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Transport Unit		-	-	-	20 000	32 750	32 750	16 530	79 277	82 927	89 700
01.5 - Crm And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Knowledge Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Intergovernment Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Risk Manage And Anti-Fraud & Corruption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Councils General Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Councils General Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - M P A C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - M P A C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Youth Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.12 - Communications - Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.13 - Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Policy & Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Intervention Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.16 - Office Of The Councils Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.17 - Office Of The Councils Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	1 890	14 455	-	-	(1 857)	-	-	-
03.1 - Head Corporate Services Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Administrative Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Operational Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Benefits Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Leave Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Performance Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Employment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Payroll Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - Occupational Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - Individual Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - Job Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Employee Wellness		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.16 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.17 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.18 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		-	-	-	4 455	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.20 - Safety And Loss Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.21 - Committee Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.22 - Administration Management		-	-	1 890	10 000	-	-	(1 857)	-	-	-
03.23 - E-Governance Architecture And Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.24 - Service Management And Infra-Struc Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.25 - It Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	1 842	3 850	-	-	(198)	-	-	-
04.1 - Chief Financial Officer - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Financial Support Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Financial Support Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Financial Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Financial Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Expenditure And Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Budget		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Budget		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Demand And Acquisition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Demand And Acquisition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Contract And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.15 - Contract And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.16 - Logistics And Warehouse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Logistics And Warehouse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Rates And Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Rates And Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.24 - Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.25 - Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.26 - Customer Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.27 - Customer Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.28 - Operational Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.29 - Operational Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.30 - Data Analysis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.31 - Data Analysis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.32 - Acquisition And Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.33 - Acquisition And Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.34 - Accounting And Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.35 - Accounting And Reporting		-	-	1 842	3 850	-	-	(198)	-	-	-
04.36 - Control And Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.37 - Control And Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.38 - Cc Heading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.39 - Group Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.40 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.41 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Vote 05 - Social Services		-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	7 500	18 500	24 550
05.1 - Head Social Services - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Libraries And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Arts And Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Hiv/Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Environmental Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Laboratory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Pest And Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Sports Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.12 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.14 - Fire And Rescue Operations Bloemfontein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.15 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.16 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.17 - Traffic Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 000	2 000
05.18 - Traffic Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Traffic Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Traffic Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Parking Garage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Parking Garage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.23 - Taxi Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.24 - Taxi Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.25 - Law Enforcement Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.26 - Law Enforcement Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.27 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.28 - Nature Resource Management - Zoo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	3 500	-
05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Areas		-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.30 - Tempe Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.31 - Cemeteries Bloemfontein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.32 - Cemeteries Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.33 - Cemeteries Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.34 - Parks Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.35 - Parks - Sports Field Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Parks - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.37 - Parks - Horticultural Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	950
05.38 - Parks - Horticultural North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	1 200	1 600
05.39 - Parks - Horticultural South		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	5 000	10 000
05.40 - Parks - Horticultural East		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	5 000	10 000
05.41 - Parks - Horticultural Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.42 - Parks - Horticultural Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.43 - Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.44 - Disaster Management Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.45 - Control Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning		-	-	40	20 980	4 000	4 000	-	18 975	11 800	14 250
06.1 - Head - Administration And Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Spatial Development Framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Urban Design		-	-	-	12 500	2 500	2 500	-	8 625	3 750	14 250
06.4 - Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Development Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Building Zoning Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Enforcement Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Outdoor Advertising		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Architectural Services		-	-	-	5 000	1 500	1 500	-	10 350	8 050	-
06.10 - Cadastral Surveying		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Quantity Surveying		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Design And Development		-	-	-	980	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Data Compilation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Interpretation And Business Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Environmental Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Environmental Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Environmental Assessment Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Administration And Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Business Operations		-	-	40	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		-	-	-	149 700	57 376	57 376	6 838	-	-	-
07.1 - Head: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Administration		-	-	-	5 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Church Street Houses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Hostels Mangaung		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.5 - Mangaung Housing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.6 - Omega Service Centre Rooms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.7 - Economic Flats		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.8 - Economic Letting Scheme 1 & 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.9 - Economic Letting Scheme 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.10 - Flats For The Aged		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.11 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.12 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.13 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.14 - Bloemhof Flats		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.15 - Erlich Park Homes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.16 - Lente Hof		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.17 - Lourier Park Houses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.18 - Sundry Dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.19 - Falk Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.20 - Stillrus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.21 - Wilgehof		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.22 - Property Rentals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.23 - Property Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.24 - Intermodal Transport Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.25 - Property Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.26 - Land Banking And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.27 - Bng & Property Finance Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.28 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.29 - Pmu Mega Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.30 - Bloemfontein South		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.31 - Bloemfontein North		-	-	-	88 200	10 800	10 800	-	-	-	-
07.32 - Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	14 500	34 576	34 576	358	-	-	-
07.33 - Botshabelo		-	-	-	42 000	11 000	11 000	6 479	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	9 000	11 000
08.1 - Administration And Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Marketing & Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	-
08.4 - Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.5 - Smm's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	7 000	11 000
Vote 09 - Engineering		-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	224 500	221 600	274 600
09.1 - Administration And Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Traffic Signs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.4 - Bloemfontein North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.5 - Bloemfontein South		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.6 - Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Epwp And Wayleaves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.9 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	161 000	196 600	216 600
09.10 - Purification And Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 000	25 000	58 000
09.11 - Sanitary Services Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.12 - Bloemfontein Sewer Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.13 - Botshabelo Sewer Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	-	-
09.14 - Thaba Nchu Sewer Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.15 - Vacuum Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255 500	234 738	217 973
10.1 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Bulk Water Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	32 000	24 000
10.3 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Water Demand Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Water Retiulation Bloemfontein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 000	188 738	173 973
10.6 - Water Retiulation Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	-
10.7 - Water Retiulation Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 000	14 000	20 000
10.8 - Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - Fleet Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.12 - Engineering Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.13 - Diverse Workshop Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Grant In Aid And Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Grant In Aid And Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Sundries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Sundries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Governmental Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - Governmental Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Strategic Projects & Service Deliver		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Projects Contract Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Projects Implementation Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Projects Development Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - Crm And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.11 - Crm And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.12 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.13 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.14 - Crm And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.15 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Regional Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Facilities Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Budget & Treasury Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - "Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - Building Zoning Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.11 - Engineering Services - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.12 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.13 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.15 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.16 - Regional Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	117 165	96 647	27 419	27 419	10 897	30 170	32 475	34 959
15.1 - Board Of Directors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit And Risk Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Sherq		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Marketing & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Internal Audit & Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Information Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Legal & Contract Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Financial Management & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.13 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.14 - Budget & Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.15 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.16 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.17 - Executive Manager - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.18 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.19 - Human Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.20 - Human Resource Development		-	-	507	778	-	-	(135)	821	866	912
15.21 - Executive Manager - Retail		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.22 - Revenue And Customer Management		-	-	6 523	10 186	-	-	-	1 173	1 236	1 303
15.23 - Trading Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.24 - System Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.25 - Executive Manager - Wires		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.26 - Planning		-	-	88 674	60 530	26 212	26 212	10 371	26 059	28 142	30 391
15.27 - Network Services		-	-	6 502	6 525	-	-	354	-	-	-
15.28 - S/Hern F/State & Other Mun(Tha Nchu & Bots)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.29 - .		-	-	1 870	10 714	-	-	(354)	-	-	-
15.30 - Executive Manager - Compl & Performance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.31 - Compliance & Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.32 - Fleet & Security Management		-	-	352	1 695	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.33 - Business Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.34 - Power Generation		-	-	2 599	954	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.35 - Facilities Management		-	-	4 628	5 265	-	-	-	2 117	2 232	2 352
15.36 - Electricity Supply: Naledi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.37 - Electricity Supply: Kopanong		-	-	2 059	-	589	589	494	-	-	-
15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mohokare		-	-	1 152	-	254	254	60	-	-	-
15.39 - Electricity Supply: Mantsopa		-	-	2 297	-	364	364	107	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	120 937	310 632	125 545	125 545	32 209	622 422	611 040	667 032

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	79 648	155 000	142 250	142 250	45 135	87 975	59 825	75 853
01.1 - Office Of City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Idp And Org.Performance Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Transport Unit		-	-	79 648	155 000	142 250	142 250	45 135	87 975	59 825	75 853
01.5 - Crm And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Knowledge Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Intergovernment Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Risk Manage And Anti-Fraud & Corruption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Councils General Experiences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Councils General Experiences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - M P A C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - M P A C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Youth Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.12 - Communications - Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.13 - Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Policy & Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Intervention Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.16 - Office Of The Councils Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.17 - Office Of The Councils Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	4 219	1 200	16 055	16 055	3 121	32 300	37 000	24 000
03.1 - Head Corporate Services Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Administrative Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Operational Training		-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Benefits Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Leave Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Performance Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Employment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Payroll Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - Occupational Health		-	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-	-
03.12 - Individual Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - Job Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Employee Wellness		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.16 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.17 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.18 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		-	-	512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		-	-	1 075	1 200	6 655	6 655	159	6 800	6 000	7 000
03.20 - Safety And Loss Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.21 - Committee Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.22 - Administration Management		-	-	2 632	-	9 000	9 000	2 962	25 500	31 000	17 000
03.23 - E-Governance Architecture And Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.24 - Service Management And Infra-Struc Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.25 - It Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	-	500	4 350	4 350	280	-	-	-
04.1 - Chief Financial Officer - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Financial Support Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Financial Support Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Financial Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Financial Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Expenditure And Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Budget		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Budget		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Demand And Acquisition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Demand And Acquisition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Contract And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.15 - Contract And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.16 - Logistics And Warehouse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Logistics And Warehouse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Rates And Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Rates And Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.24 - Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.25 - Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.26 - Customer Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.27 - Customer Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.28 - Operational Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.29 - Operational Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.30 - Data Analysis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.31 - Data Analysis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.32 - Acquisition And Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.33 - Acquisition And Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.34 - Accounting And Reporting		-	-	-	-	4 350	4 350	280	-	-	-
04.35 - Accounting And Reporting		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.36 - Control And Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.37 - Control And Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.38 - Cc Heading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.39 - Group Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.40 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.41 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Vote 05 - Social Services		-	-	18 272	5 000	37 000	37 000	11 952	9 830	10 920	11 015
05.1 - Head Social Services - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Libraries And Information Services		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Arts And Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - HIV/Aids		-	-	-	-	150	150	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Environmental Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
05.7 - Laboratory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Pest And Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Community Development		-	-	-	-	900	900	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Sports Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	259	259	-	-	-	-
05.12 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		-	-	-	-	621	621	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.14 - Fire And Rescue Operations Bloemfontein		-	-	917	-	-	-	-	680	960	1 015
05.15 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.16 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.17 - Traffic Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
05.18 - Traffic Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Traffic Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Traffic Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Parking Garage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Parking Garage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.23 - Taxi Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.24 - Taxi Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.25 - Law Enforcement Operations		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	2 200	1 000	1 000
05.26 - Law Enforcement Operations		-	-	2 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.27 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.28 - Nature Resource Management - Zoo		-	-	3 418	5 000	800	800	-	-	-	-
05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Areas		-	-	-	-	6 570	6 570	-	-	-	-
05.30 - Tempe Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.31 - Cemeteries Bloemfontein		-	-	11 506	-	24 000	24 000	11 952	5 000	7 000	9 000
05.32 - Cemeteries Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.33 - Cemeteries Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.34 - Parks Development		-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-
05.35 - Parks - Sports Field Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Parks - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.37 - Parks - Horticultural Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 960	-
05.38 - Parks - Horticultural North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.39 - Parks - Horticultural South		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.40 - Parks - Horticultural East		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.41 - Parks - Horticultural Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.42 - Parks - Horticultural Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.43 - Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.44 - Disaster Management Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.45 - Control Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning		-	-	15 253	35 391	26 177	26 177	9 267	28 550	29 300	8 600
06.1 - Head - Administration And Finance		-	-	-	-	30	30	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Spatial Development Framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Urban Design		-	-	15 253	21 091	19 502	19 502	8 232	5 750	22 050	4 600
06.4 - Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Development Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Building Zoning Control		-	-	-	200	220	220	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Enforcement Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Outdoor Advertising		-	-	-	-	15	15	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Architectural Services		-	-	-	12 000	1 000	1 000	-	20 700	5 750	-
06.10 - Cadastral Surveying		-	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Quantity Surveying		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Design And Development		-	-	-	1 500	2 130	2 130	113	-	-	-
06.13 - Data Compilation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Interpretation And Business Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Environmental Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	110	110	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Environmental Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Environmental Assessment Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Administration And Finance		-	-	-	-	15	15	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Business Operations		-	-	-	600	3 145	3 145	922	2 100	1 500	4 000
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		-	-	29 673	79 000	171 324	171 324	73 956	13 076	5 000	8 000
07.1 - Head - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Church Street Houses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Hostels Mangaung		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.5 - Mangaung Housing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.6 - Omega Service Centre Rooms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.7 - Economic Flats		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.8 - Economic Letting Scheme 1 & 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.9 - Economic Letting Scheme 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.10 - Flats For The Aged		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.11 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.12 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.13 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.14 - Bloemhof Flats		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.15 - Erlich Park Homes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.16 - Lente Hof		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.17 - Lourier Park Houses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.18 - Sundry Dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.19 - Falck Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.20 - Stillrus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.21 - Wilgehof		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.22 - Property Rentals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.23 - Property Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.24 - Intermodal Transport Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.25 - Property Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.26 - Land Banking And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.27 - Bng & Property Finance Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.28 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.29 - Pnu Mega Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.30 - Bloemfontein South		-	-	27 008	79 000	87 600	87 600	44 997	13 076	5 000	8 000
07.31 - Bloemfontein North		-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-
07.32 - Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	45	-	-	-
07.33 - Botshabelo		-	-	2 665	-	78 774	78 774	28 914	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		-	-	14 528	18 007	18 007	18 007	3 891	22 881	23 109	23 670
08.1 - Administration And Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Marketing & Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Tourism		-	-	-	3 700	1 900	1 900	-	7 200	2 300	-
08.4 - Rural Development		-	-	1 781	4 900	6 900	6 900	1 063	7 400	7 800	5 000
08.5 - Smme's		-	-	12 747	9 407	9 207	9 207	2 829	8 281	13 009	18 670
Vote 09 - Engineering		-	-	373 762	309 952	343 328	343 328	200 167	167 055	191 080	205 837
09.1 - Administration And Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Traffic Signs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.4 - Bloemfontein North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.5 - Bloemfontein South		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.6 - Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Epwp And Wayleaves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.9 - Engineering Services		-	-	127 539	152 143	160 730	160 730	77 419	90 010	56 080	63 837
09.10 - Purification And Sanitation		-	-	246 223	157 809	182 599	182 599	122 748	77 045	135 000	142 000
09.11 - Sanitary Services Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.12 - Bloemfontein Sewer Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.13 - Botshabelo Sewer Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.14 - Thaba Nchu Sewer Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.15 - Vacuum Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	70 865	143 287	271 498	271 498	73 694	22 500	38 000	50 000
10.1 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Bulk Water Services		-	-	44 053	91 287	66 000	66 000	33 336	22 500	38 000	50 000
10.3 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Water Demand Management		-	-	26 812	52 000	205 498	205 498	40 359	-	-	-
10.5 - Water Reticulation Bloemfontein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Water Reticulation Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Water Reticulation Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		-	-	40 373	72 484	50 532	50 532	19 549	119 523	106 486	77 258
11.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Administration		-	-	-	27 344	14 344	14 344	2 509	2 000	-	-
11.3 - Administration		-	-	-	11 952	3 000	3 000	-	25 600	11 500	5 400
11.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 750
11.9 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - Fleet Maintenance		-	-	38 811	33 188	33 188	33 188	17 139	86 173	90 432	69 108
11.12 - Engineering Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
11.13 - Diverse Workshop Support		-	-	1 562	-	-	-	(100)	3 000	2 055	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Grant In Aid And Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Grant In Aid And Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Sundries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Sundries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Governmental Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - Governmental Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	4 773	-	13 000	13 000	4 860	28 000	25 000	25 000
13.1 - Strategic Projects & Service Deliver		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Projects Contract Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Projects Implementation Unit		-	-	4 773	-	13 000	13 000	4 860	28 000	25 000	25 000
13.5 - Projects Development Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - Crm And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.11 - Crm And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.12 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.13 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.14 - Crm And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.15 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	2 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Regional Management		-	-	2 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Facilities Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Budget & Treasury Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - "Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - Building Zoning Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.11 - Engineering Services - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.12 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.13 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.15 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.16 - Regional Management		-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	167 232	167 232	107 227	112 148	118 372	124 875
15.1 - Board Of Directors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit And Risk Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Sherq		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Marketing & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Internal Audit & Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Information Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Legal & Contract Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Financial Management & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.13 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.14 - Budget & Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.15 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.16 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.17 - Executive Manager - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.18 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.19 - Human Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.20 - Human Resource Development		-	-	-	-	778	778	669	-	-	-
15.21 - Executive Manager - Retail		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.22 - Revenue And Customer Management		-	-	-	-	29 186	29 186	13 778	28 145	29 665	31 267
15.23 - Trading Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.24 - System Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.25 - Executive Manager - Wires		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.26 - Planning		-	-	-	-	97 673	97 673	80 752	25 357	26 796	28 315
15.27 - Network Services		-	-	-	-	3 647	3 647	1 367	13 765	14 607	15 434
15.28 - S/Hern F/State & Other Mun(Tha Nchu & Bots)		-	-	-	-	2 198	2 198	1 687	-	-	-
15.29 - .		-	-	-	-	18 262	18 262	5 227	38 080	40 136	42 303
15.30 - Executive Manager - Compl & Performance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.31 - Compliance & Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.32 - Fleet & Security Management		-	-	-	-	5 295	5 295	294	5 592	5 894	6 212
15.33 - Business Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.34 - Power Generation		-	-	-	-	778	778	622	1 209	1 275	1 344
15.35 - Facilities Management		-	-	-	-	2 005	2 005	-	-	-	-
15.36 - Electricity Supply: Naledi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.37 - Electricity Supply: Kopanong		-	-	-	-	4 784	4 784	1 794	-	-	-
15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mohokare		-	-	-	-	1 214	1 214	690	-	-	-
15.39 - Electricity Supply: Mantsopa		-	-	-	-	1 410	1 410	348	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	653 573	819 821	1 260 753	1 260 753	553 100	643 839	644 092	634 107
Total Capital Expenditure		-	-	774 510	1 130 453	1 386 298	1 386 298	585 309	1 266 261	1 255 132	1 301 140

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1 which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		–	–	98,868	98,125	98,125	98,125	3,137	6,622	246,167	267,864
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	190,299	298,509	121,130	121,130	326,839	224,472	284,948	700,144
Consumer debtors	1	–	–	1,607,589	3,536,440	3,673,903	3,673,903	3,111,464	2,569,678	3,307,794	3,225,519
Other debtors		–	–	2,617,829	–	–	–	2,515,488	150,098	–	–
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	1,009,469	282	282	282	897,192	275	275	276
Inventory	2	–	–	668,132	738,381	738,381	738,381	658,547	764,742	792,045	820,323
Total current assets		–	–	6,192,186	4,671,737	4,631,821	4,631,821	7,512,667	3,715,889	4,631,230	5,014,126
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	1,141,677	1,945	1,945	1,945	1,251,715	1,853,455	1,714,785	1,714,785
Investments		–	–	100	–	–	–	100	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–	1,566,340	1,584,439	1,584,439	1,584,439	1,566,340	1,584,439	1,584,439	1,584,439
Investment in Associate		–	–	1,675	–	–	–	1,675	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	–	–	16,403,939	15,718,972	16,020,456	16,020,456	16,722,036	15,942,610	19,377,590	20,905,362
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		–	–	107,706	85,364	85,364	85,364	95,530	96,333	96,480	101,126
Other non-current assets		–	–	580,786	247,597	247,597	247,597	580,786	263,139	285,857	310,511
Total non current assets		–	–	19,802,224	17,638,316	17,939,801	17,939,801	20,218,183	19,739,976	23,059,151	24,616,224
TOTAL ASSETS		–	–	25,994,410	22,310,053	22,571,622	22,571,622	27,730,849	23,455,864	27,690,382	29,630,350
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	240,840	101,816	101,816	101,816	214,051	160,265	160,265	160,264
Consumer deposits		–	–	152,329	109,150	109,150	109,150	151,682	146,662	144,934	143,225
Trade and other payables	4	–	–	4,433,123	1,897,793	1,897,793	1,897,793	5,153,302	1,993,059	3,736,778	3,862,074
Provisions		–	–	1,089,617	510,707	510,707	510,707	1,116,407	370,480	370,480	370,480
Total current liabilities		–	–	5,915,909	2,619,466	2,619,466	2,619,466	6,635,442	2,670,466	4,412,456	4,536,043
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		–	–	1,675,854	1,560,962	1,560,962	1,560,962	1,606,683	1,501,270	1,326,543	1,871,050
Provisions		–	–	770,307	1,212,751	1,212,751	1,212,751	788,470	1,909,579	1,963,783	2,034,481
Total non current liabilities		–	–	2,446,161	2,773,713	2,773,713	2,773,713	2,395,153	3,410,848	3,290,326	3,905,531
TOTAL LIABILITIES		–	–	8,362,070	5,393,179	5,393,179	5,393,179	9,030,595	6,081,314	7,702,782	8,441,574
NET ASSETS	5	–	–	17,632,339	16,916,874	17,178,443	17,178,443	18,700,255	17,374,550	19,987,600	21,188,776
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	13,486,768	14,818,576	15,080,145	15,080,145	14,554,683	15,280,758	17,906,708	19,120,784
Reserves	4	–	–	4,145,571	2,098,298	2,098,298	2,098,298	4,145,571	2,093,792	2,080,892	2,067,992
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	–	–	17,632,339	16,916,874	17,178,443	17,178,443	18,700,255	17,374,550	19,987,600	21,188,776

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			-	1,025,471	-	958,289	1,300,964	1,300,964	-	1,181,983	1,272,355	1,425,603
Service charges			-	2,384,710	-	3,110,390	3,102,423	3,125,560	-	3,692,180	3,947,794	4,176,428
Other revenue			-	-	-	197,991	318,415	359,323	-	91,033	287,054	299,413
Government - operating		1	-	921,471	-	1,005,957	952,495	952,495	-	1,057,008	1,128,814	1,215,254
Government - capital		1	-	945,447	-	1,033,466	892,355	915,355	-	1,089,348	1,100,962	1,173,358
Interest			-	253,700	-	127,700	33,169	33,169	-	27,497	29,037	30,662
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			-	(4,678,359)	-	(5,310,807)	(6,578,584)	(5,534,556)	-	(5,535,498)	(5,870,237)	(6,251,634)
Finance charges			-	(234)	-	(154,499)	(202,303)	(202,303)	-	(245,946)	(224,354)	(202,481)
Transfers and Grants		1	-	-	-	(10,273)	(7,774)	(7,774)	-	(7,938)	(8,521)	(9,014)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			-	852,207	-	958,214	(188,841)	942,231	-	1,349,667	1,662,905	1,857,590
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors			-	-	-	148,806	239,985	239,985	-	94,959	114,526	120,710
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			-	8,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	(54,903)	-	9,823	879,994	-	-	-	(89,793)	(94,641)
Payments												
Capital assets			-	(1,164,968)	-	(1,022,909)	(1,020,856)	(1,062,585)	-	(1,311,901)	(1,255,132)	(1,301,140)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			-	(1,211,766)	-	(864,280)	99,123	(822,600)	-	(1,216,942)	(1,230,399)	(1,275,071)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			-	(159,176)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-	(12,350)	-	(39,663)	(39,714)	(39,714)	-	(14,518)	(14,104)	(14,104)
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			-	(62,820)	-	(96,142)	(96,565)	(96,565)	-	(106,366)	(118,382)	(131,522)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			-	(234,346)	-	(135,805)	(136,278)	(136,278)	-	(120,884)	(132,486)	(145,626)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			-	(593,905)	-	(41,870)	(225,996)	(16,647)	-	11,840	300,020	436,893
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	-	-	-	437,477	437,477	235,902	-	219,255	231,095	531,115
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	-	(593,905)	-	395,607	211,481	219,255	-	231,095	531,115	968,000

Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

MAM Managing - Table A6 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation									2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	(593,905)	–	396,634	396,634	396,634	–	231,095	531,115	968,009
Other current investments > 90 days		–	593,905	289,167	(0)	(177,379)	(177,379)	329,976	(1)	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	100	–	–	–	100	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		–	–	289,267	396,634	219,255	219,255	330,076	231,095	531,115	968,009
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	229,386	–	–	–	997,099	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	–	–	1,934,490	(850,086)	(882,645)	(882,645)	1,432,462	(1,810,643)	(595,930)	(400,003)
Other provisions		–	–	1,089,617	510,707	510,707	510,707	1,116,407	370,480	370,480	370,480
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		–	–	3,253,494	(339,379)	(371,938)	(371,938)	3,545,968	(1,440,163)	(225,451)	(29,523)
Surplus(shortfall)		–	–	(2,964,227)	736,013	591,193	591,193	(3,215,892)	1,671,258	756,566	997,532

Table A9 - Asset Management

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	–	–	402 376	555 976	699 648	699 648	1 053 074	969 316	979 521
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	110 435	157 143	164 800	164 800	258 510	252 180	275 437
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	17 104	–	–	–	500	500	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	80 175	58 983	133 995	133 995	47 826	51 086	54 574
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	600	–	–	224 500	234 738	217 973
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	39 832	–	49 180	49 180	85 000	25 000	58 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	1 562	39 296	30 344	30 344	60 100	41 055	33 100
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	249 109	256 022	378 319	378 319	679 436	604 558	644 084
Community Facilities		–	–	16 736	70 198	38 697	38 697	72 439	83 878	73 616
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	28	500	6 500	6 500	10 421	5 166	912
Community Assets		–	–	16 763	70 698	45 197	45 197	82 860	89 044	74 528
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	4 631	5 265	2 005	2 005	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	4 631	5 265	2 005	2 005	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	3 665	2 223	19 854	19 854	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	3 665	2 223	19 854	19 854	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	1 890	6 200	9 600	9 600	32 818	35 929	26 574
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	4 441	4 248	4 083	4 083	209	221	233
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	1 132	1 980	1 980	7 510	6 068	6 237
Transport Assets		–	–	121 877	208 188	238 610	238 610	250 240	233 496	227 866
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	–	346 011	555 633	676 212	676 212	145 948	228 880	251 631
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	3 323	10 801	9 961	9 961	28 519	30 158	31 824
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	73 016	374 087	383 253	383 253	31 600	39 500	50 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	236 063	157 809	224 542	224 542	68 545	135 000	142 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	312 403	542 698	616 755	616 755	128 664	204 658	223 824
Community Facilities		–	–	24 855	4 000	33 707	33 707	7 384	11 223	17 807
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	28	–	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	24 883	4 000	36 707	36 707	7 384	11 223	17 807
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	1 072	–	12 000	12 000	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	1 072	–	12 000	12 000	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	4 773	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	2 879	8 935	10 750	10 750	9 900	13 000	10 000
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	–	26 124	18 845	10 438	10 438	67 239	56 936	69 987
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	22 774	18 345	7 738	7 738	57 303	51 684	57 277
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	22 774	18 345	7 738	7 738	57 303	51 684	57 277
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	718	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	718	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 836	5 253	11 210
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 836	5 253	11 210
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	1 500
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	1 500
Computer Equipment		–	–	2 632	500	1 900	1 900	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	–	–	774 510	1 130 453	1 386 298	1 386 298	1 266 261	1 255 132	1 301 140
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	110 435	157 143	164 800	164 800	258 510	252 180	275 437
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	17 104	–	–	–	500	500	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	106 273	88 130	150 693	150 693	133 648	132 927	143 676
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	73 016	374 687	383 253	383 253	256 100	274 238	267 973
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	275 896	157 809	273 722	273 722	156 545	160 000	200 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	1 562	39 296	30 344	30 344	60 100	41 055	33 100
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	584 296	817 065	1 002 811	1 002 811	865 403	869 900	925 186
Community Facilities		–	–	41 591	74 198	42 404	42 404	79 823	96 101	91 422
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	773	500	9 500	9 500	10 421	5 166	912
Community Assets		–	–	42 364	74 698	81 904	81 904	90 244	100 266	92 334
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	5 703	5 265	14 005	14 005	6 836	5 253	11 210
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	5 703	5 265	14 005	14 005	6 836	5 253	11 210
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	4 773	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	3 665	2 223	19 854	19 854	1 000	–	1 500
Intangible Assets		–	–	3 665	2 223	19 854	19 854	1 000	–	1 500
Computer Equipment		–	–	4 521	6 700	11 500	11 500	32 818	35 929	26 574
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	4 441	4 248	4 083	4 083	209	221	233
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	2 879	10 067	12 730	12 730	17 410	19 068	16 237
Transport Assets		–	–	121 877	208 188	238 610	238 610	252 340	233 496	227 866
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	800	800	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		–	–	774 510	1 130 453	1 386 298	1 386 298	1 266 261	1 255 132	1 301 140
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	17 517 376	17 388 774	17 644 619	17 644 619	19 421 974	20 719 899	22 266 474
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	3 451 032	10 667 698	10 675 355	10 675 355	258 510	252 180	275 437
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	3 670 117	3 690 533	3 753 097	3 753 097	3 894 203	4 095 712	4 319 610
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	1 643 504	374 087	383 253	383 253	256 100	274 238	267 973
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	2 425 204	157 809	182 599	182 599	156 545	160 000	200 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	171 867	39 296	121 467	121 467	60 100	41 055	33 100
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–								

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	-	1 612 171	1 117 859	1 076 596	1 076 596	1 100 027	1 147 716	1 308 109
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	-	-	899 924	406 081	406 081	406 081	401 249	412 648	530 038
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	-	-	712 247	711 778	670 515	670 515	698 778	735 068	778 071
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	72 833	93 305	74 383	74 383	90 770	95 001	99 995
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	3 535	17 757	3 582	3 582	8 507	8 881	9 343
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	88 623	83 208	81 693	81 693	87 525	93 651	100 207
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	231 105	146 773	176 556	176 556	128 792	135 735	144 587
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	75 212	93 656	90 330	90 330	83 625	87 667	92 305
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	747	1 985	8	8	19	20	20
Infrastructure		-	-	472 054	436 682	426 552	426 552	399 237	420 954	446 456
Community Facilities		-	-	16	103	133	133	188	195	205
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	2 914	3 686	2 005	2 005	4 070	4 251	4 472
Community Assets		-	-	2 930	3 789	2 138	2 138	4 258	4 446	4 677
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	130 838	102 320	98 946	98 946	112 211	117 777	124 235
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	130 838	102 320	98 946	98 946	112 211	117 777	124 235
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	14 940	32 581	13 873	13 873	25 497	26 436	27 775
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	23 631	69 914	43 800	43 800	71 671	74 614	78 644
Transport Assets		-	-	67 853	66 491	85 205	85 205	85 903	90 840	96 283
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	-	1 612 171	1 117 859	1 076 596	1 076 596	1 100 027	1 147 716	1 308 109

Table A10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels for each of the main services namely water sanitation/sewerage electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

WAN Mangagang - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		163,110	164,310	–	166,866	166,866	166,866	168,029	168,029	168,029
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		163,110	164,310	–	166,866	166,866	166,866	168,029	168,029	168,029
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	163,110	164,310	–	166,866	166,866	166,866	168,029	168,029	168,029
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		121,418	126,005	–	130,461	130,461	130,461	131,624	131,624	131,624
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (v entilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		121,418	126,005	–	130,461	130,461	130,461	131,624	131,624	131,624
Bucket toilet		2,107	3,974	–	3,974	3,974	3,974	3,974	3,974	3,974
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		54,452	3,186	–	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		56,559	7,160	–	7,160	7,160	7,160	7,160	7,160	7,160
Total number of households	5	177,977	133,165	–	137,621	137,621	137,621	138,784	138,784	138,784
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	151,190	151,190	151,190	151,190	151,190	151,190
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	151,190	151,190	151,190	151,190	151,190	151,190
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	151,190	151,190	151,190	151,190	151,190	151,190
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		208,294	218,678	–	218,678	218,678	218,678	218,678	218,678	218,678
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		208,294	218,678	–	218,678	218,678	218,678	218,678	218,678	218,678
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	208,294	218,678	–	218,678	218,678	218,678	218,678	218,678	218,678
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	62,812	65,953	65,953	65,953	66,546	67,245	68,052
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	62,812	65,953	65,953	65,953	66,546	67,245	68,052
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	66,546	67,245	68,052
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	62,812	65,953	65,953	65,953	66,546	67,245	68,052
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	206	123	123	123	94,136	103,515	113,828
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	111	124	124	124	133,898	143,752	154,619
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	19,137	11,392	11,392	11,392	45,118	48,114	51,345
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	75	90	90	90	82,407	91,196	101,012
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	171,467	181,053	181,053	181,053	181,148	197,346	259,826
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	190,997	192,781	192,781	192,781	536,707	583,922	680,631
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		–	–	98,418	106,627	106,627	106,627	115,681	124,542	136,351
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	98,648	105,926	105,926	75,371	82,793	135,502
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	36,013	37,579	37,579	43,351	46,960	51,039
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	21,441	22,865	24,400
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	36,806	37,548	37,548	40,985	44,728	48,885
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	–	–	98,418	278,094	287,680	287,680	296,829	321,888	396,178

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES TO TABLES A2 TO A10

a. Support Table SA1: Supporting details to Budgeted Financial Performance

The table below provides detailed information on specific line items as outlined on Table A4 above to enable the readers to gain an understanding of the major revenue and expenditure i.e. more information is given on the number that influenced items like 'other' Revenue by Sources and Employee related costs.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates				1,256,634	1,234,026	1,234,026	1,234,026	1,113,424	1,382,219	1,488,696	1,665,781
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	98,418	106,627	106,627	106,627	91,792	115,681	124,542	136,351
Net Property Rates		-	-	1,158,216	1,127,399	1,127,399	1,127,399	1,021,631	1,266,538	1,364,154	1,529,430
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue				2,396,774	2,383,539	2,586,160	2,586,160	2,091,788	2,758,702	2,980,767	3,137,802
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-						21,441	22,865	24,400
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	19,137	11,392	11,392	11,392		45,118	48,114	51,345
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	2,377,636	2,372,148	2,574,768	2,574,768	2,091,788	2,692,143	2,909,789	3,062,057
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue				754,086	1,053,617	1,004,878	1,004,878	1,185,801	1,076,377	1,121,910	1,225,046
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-		98,648	105,926	105,926	105,926	75,371	82,793	135,502
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	206	123	123	123		94,136	103,515	113,828
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	753,881	954,845	898,829	898,829	1,079,875	906,870	935,602	975,716
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue				412,693	408,771	410,337	410,337	408,530	504,864	543,352	608,245
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-		36,013	37,579	37,579	37,579	43,351	46,960	51,039
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	111	124	124	124		133,898	143,752	154,619
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	412,581	372,634	372,634	372,634	370,951	327,615	352,639	402,586
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	177,443	218,518	219,260	219,260	200,481	258,599	285,820	316,152
Total landfill revenue		-	-		36,806	37,548	37,548	37,548	40,985	44,728	48,885
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	75	90	90	90		82,407	91,196	101,012
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-								
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	177,368	181,622	181,622	181,622	162,933	135,207	149,896	166,255
Other Revenue by source	1										
Fuel Levy		-	-	31,248	27,826	27,826	27,826	20,696	33,820	35,676	37,635
Sale Of Goods & Services		-	-	18,339	-	-	-	3,833	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	289,251	171,232	171,232	171,232	138,120	250,217	258,779	267,967
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue		-	-	338,839	199,058	199,058	199,058	162,649	284,037	294,455	305,602

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	–	–	1 075 380	1 210 280	1 183 768	1 183 768	950 896	1 361 449	1 436 906	1 517 518
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	181 889	185 651	187 696	187 696	157 857	142 517	150 820	159 442
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	93 546	109 998	111 354	111 354	83 984	121 434	128 376	135 796
Overtime		–	–	148 467	81 357	128 373	128 373	142 185	96 860	102 582	108 647
Performance Bonus		–	–	88 142	102 383	102 755	102 755	74 255	86 827	91 672	96 843
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	114 617	106 041	110 644	110 644	101 934	126 810	133 934	141 390
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	3 717	3 707	3 858	3 858	3 212	3 815	4 052	4 278
Housing Allowances		–	–	5 284	6 621	6 775	6 775	4 715	6 559	6 947	7 339
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	71 787	62 888	78 671	78 671	65 098	38 850	40 998	43 283
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	40 288	30 975	30 975	30 975	22 685	32 619	34 527	36 548
Long service awards		–	–	12 759	4 219	5 350	5 350	7 717	2 165	2 293	2 430
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–	42 573	43 093	43 093	43 093	40 318	45 333	47 781	50 362
sub-total	5	–	–	1 878 450	1 947 214	1 993 312	1 993 312	1 654 855	2 065 238	2 180 889	2 303 875
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	–	–	1 878 450	1 947 214	1 993 312	1 993 312	1 654 855	2 065 238	2 180 889	2 303 875
Contributions recognised - capital											
Transfers And Subsidies - Capital (Monetary Allocations) (National / Provincial)		–	–	18 480	6 762	10 762	10 762	12 429	11 408	12 093	12 818
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	18 480	6 762	10 762	10 762	12 429	11 408	12 093	12 818
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		–	–	888 342	392 089	392 089	392 089	232 126	389 332	400 088	515 809
Lease amortisation		–	–	11 582	13 992	13 992	13 992	12 111	11 917	12 560	14 229
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	–	–	899 924	406 081	406 081	406 081	244 237	401 249	412 648	530 038
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–	–	1 457 298	1 469 051	1 560 051	1 560 051	1 273 636	1 741 212	1 884 510	1 954 002
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	492 093	539 809	539 809	539 809	417 463	567 879	589 624	633 084
Total bulk purchases	1	–	–	1 949 391	2 008 860	2 099 860	2 099 860	1 691 099	2 309 091	2 474 134	2 587 086
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	20 062	10 273	7 774	7 774	4 941	7 938	8 521	9 014
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	–	–	20 062	10 273	7 774	7 774	4 941	7 938	8 521	9 014
Contracted services											
Contractors		–	–	508 563	469 949	436 490	436 490	216 216	434 076	477 826	535 998
Outsourced Services		–	–	191 721	165 579	132 423	132 423	72 930	182 690	189 982	200 676
Consultants & Professionals		–	–	180 658	177 530	191 030	191 030	138 694	192 689	228 933	233 723
sub-total	1	–	–	880 942	813 058	759 943	759 943	427 839	809 455	896 742	970 397
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services		–	–	880 942	813 058	759 943	759 943	427 839	809 455	896 742	970 397
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
General expenses	3	–	–	495 878	472 259	493 877	493 877	222 113	431 015	453 582	482 271
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	–	–	495 878	472 259	493 877	493 877	222 113	431 015	453 582	482 271
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	–	–	335 535	347 659	364 080	364 080	283 259	337 281	357 114	378 132
Other materials		–	–	21 390	11 935	21 745	21 745	18 902	25 872	27 973	30 080
Contracted Services		–	–	349 420	347 880	277 385	277 385	105 885	331 083	345 189	364 804
Other Expenditure		–	–	5 902	4 304	7 304	7 304	6 738	4 542	4 792	5 055
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	–	–	712 247	711 778	670 515	670 515	414 784	698 778	735 068	778 071

b. Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue and Source)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)																	
Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor	Vote 03 - Corporate Services	Vote 04 - Finance	Vote 05 - Social Services	Vote 06 - Planning	Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing	Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development	Vote 09 - Engineering	Vote 10 - Water	Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management	Vote 12 - Miscellaneous	Vote 13 - Strategic Projects	Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1 266 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 266 538
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 670 093	2 670 702
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	823 392	-	-	-	-	-	823 392
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	327 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	327 615
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 207	-	-	-	-	135 207
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	2 828	-	4 637	2 841	31 951	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 556
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 408	-	-	9 089	27 497
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	73 321	-	-	13 728	-	-	156 777	13 037	-	-	-	18 698	275 561
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	559	21 529	10 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 502	38 631
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	466	71	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	549
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1	-	5 572	6 191	11 593	36 904	36 904	929	-	445	-	-	120 000	-	-	102 402	284 037
Transfers and subsidies		-	3 245	115 681	-	-	-	-	-	177 249	252 986	123 392	384 455	-	-	-	1 057 008
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344	344
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1	-	11 645	1 462 291	38 225	50 467	46 608	311	505 309	1 233 155	271 636	522 864	-	-	-	2 807 127	6 949 638
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs	56 913	155 025	173 550	151 441	358 000	63 004	101 043	28 858	167 718	97 079	183 510	75 352	54 394	52 899	346 450	2 065 238	2 065 238
Remuneration of councillors	-	69 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 547
Debt impairment	-	-	-	(47 321)	418	-	7 601	-	48 764	325 397	36 560	10 170	-	-	8 889	390 477	390 477
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 464	732	19 940	732	40 574	2 968	732	2 023	182 411	46 942	23 513	-	-	-	79 218	401 249	401 249
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 380	-	-	78 171	20	21 428	3 893	-	-	120 054	245 946
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	567 879	-	-	-	-	1 741 212	2 309 091
Other materials	884	2 732	3 777	767	6 701	187	122	1 414	3 729	6 849	27 978	489	-	-	-	34 210	89 839
Contracted services	50 071	7 267	109 815	39 565	107 281	4 949	36 329	8 062	150 503	52 341	65 782	2 088	-	-	-	175 402	809 455
Transfers and subsidies	-	3 575	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 563	-	-	-	7 938
Other expenditure	4 045	28 635	44 778	48 335	15 028	4 423	4 423	4 772	1 452	2 977	957	28 404	153 432	-	-	93 778	431 015
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	113 378	267 513	353 659	193 518	528 001	97 911	150 598	41 808	634 274	1 097 464	387 176	247 988	54 394	52 899	2 599 213	6 819 795	6 819 795
Surplus/(Deficit)	(113 377)	(267 513)	(342 014)	1 268 772	(489 776)	(47 444)	(103 990)	(41 497)	(128 965)	135 690	(115 540)	274 875	(54 394)	(52 899)	207 915	129 843	129 843
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			-										1 077 940		-	-	1 077 940
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)															11 408	11 408	11 408
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(113 377)	(267 513)	(342 014)	1 268 772	(489 776)	(47 444)	(103 990)	(41 497)	(128 965)	135 690	(115 540)	1 352 815	(54 394)	(52 899)	219 323	1 219 191	1 219 191

c. Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to “Budgeted Financial Position”

The table below provides to the reader of Table A6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments		-	-	190 299	298 509	121 130	121 130	356 839	383 404	623 558	1 024 598
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	190 299	298 509	121 130	121 130	356 839	383 404	623 558	1 024 598
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		-	-	3 977 929	5 428 794	5 566 257	5 566 257	5 671 347	3 566 344	3 580 854	3 513 324
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	-	(2 370 340)	(1 892 354)	(1 892 354)	(1 892 354)	(2 559 884)	(259 070)	(273 060)	(287 805)
Total Consumer debtors	2	-	-	1 607 589	3 536 440	3 673 903	3 673 903	3 111 464	3 307 274	3 307 794	3 225 519
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	(1 810 343)	(1 385 700)	(1 385 700)	(1 385 700)	(2 280 427)	(241 732)	(254 786)	(268 544)
Contributions to the provision		-	-	(470 084)	(8 417)	(8 417)	(8 417)	(71 069)	(8 889)	(9 369)	(9 875)
Bad debts written off		-	-	(89 914)	(498 237)	(498 237)	(498 237)	(208 388)	(8 449)	(8 906)	(9 387)
Balance at end of year		-	-	(2 370 340)	(1 892 354)	(1 892 354)	(1 892 354)	(2 559 884)	(259 070)	(273 060)	(287 805)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		-	-	21 945 984	21 324 231	21 580 075	21 580 075	22 531 293	5 910 163	6 150 015	6 458 006
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	969	2 704	2 704	2 704	969	2 855	3 010	3 172
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	-	5 543 014	5 607 963	5 607 963	5 607 963	5 775 071	(11 828 184)	(12 885 956)	(14 119 731)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	-	16 403 939	15 718 972	15 974 816	15 974 816	16 757 191	17 741 203	19 038 981	20 580 909
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	240 840	101 816	101 816	101 816	214 051	160 265	160 265	160 264
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	240 840	101 816	101 816	101 816	214 051	160 265	160 265	160 264
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		-	-	1 934 490	1 897 793	1 897 793	1 897 793	1 260 312	3 634 647	3 736 778	3 862 074
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	997 099	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	229 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	2 269 247	-	-	-	2 734 404	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	-	4 433 123	1 897 793	1 897 793	1 897 793	4 991 815	3 634 647	3 736 778	3 862 074
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		-	-	1 675 854	1 560 962	1 560 962	1 560 962	1 607 636	1 039 088	1 326 543	1 871 050
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	-	-	1 675 854	1 560 962	1 560 962	1 560 962	1 607 636	1 039 088	1 326 543	1 871 050
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	770 307	1 212 751	1 212 751	1 212 751	789 662	1 902 895	1 963 783	2 034 481
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	770 307	1 212 751	1 212 751	1 212 751	789 662	1 902 895	1 963 783	2 034 481
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	13 706 959	13 258 857	13 258 857	13 258 857	13 486 768	15 286 023	16 498 018	17 628 827
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	13 706 959	13 258 857	13 258 857	13 258 857	13 486 768	15 286 023	16 498 018	17 628 827
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	253 637	1 034 046	1 249 875	1 249 875	1 569 073	1 219 191	1 287 153	1 370 964
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	(2 209)	595 321	811 150	811 150	1 134 744	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	30 044	13 000	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	(501 663)	(82 648)	(298 377)	(298 377)	(503)	228 779	121 537	120 994
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	13 486 768	14 818 576	15 034 504	15 034 504	16 190 082	16 733 993	17 906 708	19 120 784
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	1 731 476	17 275	17 275	17 275	1 731 476	1 025 018	1 069 832	1 111 529
Total Reserves	2	-	-	2 409 096	2 076 023	2 076 023	2 076 023	2 409 096	1 068 774	1 011 060	956 463
Total RESERVE COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	-	14 455 571	2 098 298	2 098 298	2 098 298	4 145 571	2 093 792	2 080 892	2 067 992
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	-	17 632 339	16 916 874	17 132 803	17 132 803	20 335 653	18 827 785	19 987 600	21 188 776

E. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

SERVICES TARIFFS

1. Property Rates

It is recommended that rates tariffs be increased by net average of 7.30% across the board and also by 7.50% and 7.10% for the respective outer years.

That the following general property rates in respect of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality be determined as follows:

1. Comma eight zero three eight cent (0, 8038 cent), per rand multiply by comma two five cent (0.25), per rand on the rateable value of agricultural property (zero rated VAT);
2. Comma eight zero three eight cent (0, 8038 cent), per rand on the rateable value of residential property (zero rated VAT);
3. Three comma three zero one six cent (3, 3016 cent) per rand on the rateable value of government and Public Service Purposes (zero rated VAT);
4. Three comma three zero one six cent (3, 3016 cent) per rand on the rateable value of business, commercial and industrial property (zero rated VAT).
5. Three comma three zero one six cent (3, 3016 cent) per rand on the rateable value of guest houses (zero rated VAT).
6. Three comma three zero one six cent (3, 3016 cent) per rand on the rateable value of mining property (zero rated VAT).
7. Comma eight zero three eight cent (0, 8038 cent), multiply by comma two five cent (0.25), per rand on the rateable value of Public Service Infrastructure property (zero rated VAT);
8. Interest shall be paid to Council on rates which have not been paid within thirty (30) days from the date on which such rates became due, at a rate of 1% higher than the prime rate for the period during which such rates remain unpaid after expiry of the said period of thirty (30) days.

Rebates on property rates:

1. The first R 80,000 (Eighty thousand rand only) of the rateable value of residential properties are reduced;
2. That in respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand rand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties be reduced;
3. That the rebate on the R 250,000 of the rateable value for residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons will only be applicable on properties with a value that do not exceed R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only), and;
4. That for the 2019/20 financial year the criteria applicable for child headed families regarding the total monthly income from all sources must not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions as determined by National Minister of Finance per month.

It is recommended that the rates as stated above become due monthly on the following dates: 8 July 2019; 7 August 2019; 9 September 2019; 7 October 2019; 7 November 2019; 9 December 2019; 7 January 2020; 7 February 2020; 9 March 2020; 7 April 2020; 7 May 2020 and 8 June 2020.

2. Sewerage Charges

It is recommended that the sewerage charges be increased by 8.30% for residential and 8.80% for non-residential in the 2019/20 financial year and also by 7.20% (Residential) and 8.00% (Non-Residential) and 7.40% (Residential) and 8.10% (Non-Residential) for the respective outer years.

(a) Non- residential

Comma four nine six eight (0,4968 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of one hundred and fifty-six rand and ninety-three cents (R 156.93) (VAT excluded) per erf per month.

(b) Residential

Comma three four two three (0,3423 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of one hundred and fourteen rand and twenty-three cents (R 114.23) (VAT excluded) per erf per month.

Rebates on sewerage charges:

The residential areas in the following areas are excluded from paying sewerage charges; Bloemdundria, Ribblesdale, Bloemspuit, Bainsvlei, Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

(c) Special Arrangements:

1. Levy on churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations:
R 138.93 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)
R 49.65 per refuse container per month (VAT excluded)
2. Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouche School and schools of similar nature:
R 69.47 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)
R 25.48 per refuse container per month (VAT Excluded)

Rebates on sanitation charges:

Residential properties with a value of R 80,000.00, or less are exempted from paying sanitation charges.

- (d) That the sewerage charges and levied in accordance with 2(a), (b) and (c) as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates: 8 July 2019; 7 August 2019; 9 September 2019; 7 October 2019; 7 November 2019; 9 December 2019; 7 January 2020; 7 February 2020; 9 March 2020; 7 April 2020; 7 May 2020 and 8 June 2020.

3. Refuse Removal Charges

It is recommended that the refuse removal be increased by an average of 9.94% for residential and 12.30% for non-residential and;

- a. That, the refuse removal tariffs for 2019/20 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2019;
- b. That the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply of refuse removal services are submitted for approval.

Tariff (3)(a): Erf used for Residential Purposes

Size of the Stand (square metres)	Current 2018/19	Proposed Tariff increase from 1 July 2019	Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week)
0 - 300	46.62	9.30%	50.96
301 - 600	62.16	9.30%	67.94
601 - 900	109.30	9.80%	120.01
901 - 1500	156.44	10.00%	172.08
>1500	190.54	11.30%	212.07

Tariff (3)(b): Flats and Townhouses per unit

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) - R 120.01 per month

Tariff (3)(c): Duet Houses and Private Towns

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) as per tariff (3)(a) above

Tariff (3)(d): State Owned Facilities, Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non-Residential)

Tariff per month (Maximum of one removal per week) - R 269.54 per month.

Tariff (3)(e): State Owned Facilities, Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non-Residential)

A minimum of R 269.54 per state owned facilities, businesses, commercial and industrial per month for land fill costs plus additional costs associated with the trade waste type of service required as contained in the Tariffs Booklet.

Rebates on refuse removal charges:

Residential properties with a value of R 80,000.00, or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

No refuse will be levied on garages and gardens if registered as separate sectional title units in the Deeds Office.

- (e) It is recommended that the refuse removal levies as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates: 8 July 2019; 7 August 2019; 9 September 2019; 7 October 2019; 7 November 2019; 9 December 2019; 7 January 2020; 7 February 2020; 9 March 2020; 7 April 2020; 7 May 2020 and 8 June 2020.

4. Water Tariffs

It is recommended that the water charges be increased by net average of 11.95% for consumers for the 2019/20 financial year and by 9.80% and 10.40% respectively for the two outer years.

(a) Residential

Step Tariffs	Current 2018/19 Rand per Unit	Percentage Increase	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2019 Rand per Unit
	R	%	R
0-6kl	8.21	10.00%	9.03
7-15kl	19.13	10.00%	21.04
16-30kl	20.85	10.50%	23.04
31-60kl	23.78	12.00%	26.63
Above 61kl	27.32	12.50%	30.74
Plus Basic Charge per month	27.60	12.00%	30.91

(b) Non-Residential

Step Tariffs	Current 2018/19 Rand per Unit	Percentage Increase	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2019 Rand per Unit
0-60kl	20.58	11.00%	22.84
61-100kl	24.82	12.50%	27.92
Above 100kl	28.69	13.00%	32.42
Plus Basic Charge per month	632.82	13.00%	715.09

A Basic Charge of R 30.91 per month will be affected for all residential consumers who owns a property with a market value that is equal to or above R 80 000.00.

The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year.

It is recommended that the water charges as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates; 8 July 2019; 7 August 2019; 9 September 2019; 7 October 2019; 7 November 2019; 9 December 2019; 7 January 2020; 7 February 2020; 9 March 2020; 7 April 2020; 7 May 2020 and 8 June 2020.

5. Electricity Tariffs

It is recommended:

- i. That the electricity tariffs for the 2019/20 financial year be increased with 8.1% (on average) above the previous year;
- ii. That the new electricity tariffs for 2019/20 be applicable from the consumer month of 1 July 2019;
- iii. That for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and with a winter and summer component for all tariffs; and
- iv. That the following charges and prices excluding VAT in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval.

CENTLEC : ELECTRICITY SERVICES COSTS - ELECTRICITY TARIFFS												
2019-20 TO 2021-22												
Prepayment Inclining Block for Indigents Tariff		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
Indigent (1 to 50) Free Basic Electricity		1.01	128%	5.00%	1.06	1.34	8.10%	1.14	1.45	8.10%	1.23	1.57
Indigent (51 to 350) Lifeline Tariff		1.07	136%	10.70%	1.18	1.54	8.10%	1.27	1.66	8.10%	1.37	1.80
Indigent (> 350) Lifeline Tariff		1.46	162%	13.07%	1.65	1.83	8.10%	1.78	1.98	8.10%	1.93	2.14
Overall		2.07	264%	9.59%			8.10%			8.10%		
			236%									
Pre Payment Inclining Block Tariff		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
EL0001/ELSM01 Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)		1.29	159%	13.07%	1.46	1.80	8.10%	1.58	1.95	8.10%	1.70	2.11
EL0001 Block 2 (351kWh and above)		1.49	193%	13.07%	1.68	2.19	8.10%	1.82	2.36	8.10%	1.97	2.55
Overall (Including Indigent Tariffs)				13.07%			8.10%			8.10%		
Conventional Inclining Block		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
EL0001 Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)		1.29	159%	13.07%	1.46	1.80	8.10%	1.58	1.95	8.10%	1.70	2.11
EL0001 Block 2 (351kWh and above)		1.49	193%	13.07%	1.68	2.19	8.10%	1.82	2.36	8.10%	1.97	2.55
Overall				13.07%			8.10%			8.10%		
Homeflex Tariff Single Phase		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
Single Phase Basic Charge		137.87	13787%	13.07%	155.89	155.89	8.10%	168.52	168.52	8.10%	182.17	182.17
ELRHDP/E1RHDP Peak Energy (kWh)		1.79	330%	13.07%	2.03	3.73	8.10%	2.19	4.03	8.10%	2.37	4.36
ELRHDS/E1RHDS Standard Energy (kWh)		1.34	181%	13.07%	1.52	2.05	8.10%	1.64	2.22	8.10%	1.78	2.40
ELRHDO/E1RHDO OffPeak Energy (kWh)		1.13	175%	13.07%	1.28	1.98	8.10%	1.39	2.14	8.10%	1.50	2.31
Overall				13.07%			8.10%			8.10%		
Homeflex Tariff Three Phase		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
Three Phase Basic Charge		392.71	39271%	13.07%	444.04	444.04	8.10%	480.00	480.00	8.10%	518.88	518.88
ELRHDP/E1RHDP Peak Energy (kWh)		1.79	330%	13.07%	2.03	3.73	8.10%	2.19	4.03	8.10%	2.37	4.36
ELRHDS/E1RHDS Standard Energy (kWh)		1.34	181%	13.07%	1.52	2.05	8.10%	1.64	2.22	8.10%	1.78	2.40
ELRHDO/E1RHDO OffPeak Energy (kWh)		1.13	175%	13.07%	1.28	1.98	8.10%	1.39	2.14	8.10%	1.50	2.31
Overall				13.07%			8.10%			8.10%		
Pre Payment Flat Business Tariff		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
Units (kWh)		1.92	201%	13.07%	2.17	2.27	8.10%	2.35	2.46	8.10%	2.54	2.65
Overall				13.07%			8.10%			8.10%		
Rotary Flat Business Tariff (EL0005)		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
Conventional Flat Business Tariff												
EL0005/ELSM05 Units (kWh)		1.92	201%	13.77%	2.19	2.27	8.10%	2.37	2.46	8.10%	2.56	2.65
Overall				13.77%			8.10%			8.10%		

Complex Single Phase		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Single Phase Basic Charge	154.52	15452%	13.07%	174.72	174.72	8.10%	188.87	188.87	8.10%	204.17	204.17
E1CHDP/ELCHDP	Peak Energy (kWh)	2.40	355%	13.07%	2.71	4.02	8.10%	2.93	4.35	8.10%	3.17	4.70
E1CHDS/ELCHDS	Standard Energy (kWh)	1.34	217%	13.07%	1.51	2.46	8.10%	1.64	2.66	8.10%	1.77	2.87
E1CHDO/ELCHDO	Off-Peak (kWh)	1.24	160%	13.07%	1.40	1.80	8.10%	1.52	1.95	8.10%	1.64	2.11
	Overall			13.07%			8.10%			8.10%		
Complex Three Phase		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Three Phase Basic Charge	463.57	46357%	13.07%	524.16	524.16	8.10%	566.62	566.62	8.10%	612.51	612.51
E1CHDP/ELCHDP	Peak Energy (kWh)	2.40	355%	13.07%	2.71	4.02	8.10%	2.93	4.35	8.10%	3.17	4.70
E1CHDS/ELCHDS	Standard Energy (kWh)	1.34	217%	13.07%	1.51	2.46	8.10%	1.64	2.66	8.10%	1.77	2.87
E1CHDO/ELCHDO	Off-Peak (kWh)	1.24	160%	13.07%	1.40	1.80	8.10%	1.52	1.95	8.10%	1.64	2.11
	Overall			13.07%			8.10%			8.10%		
Elecflex 1		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	3 078.40	307840%	13.07%	3 480.75	3 480.75	8.10%	3 762.69	3 762.69	8.10%	4 067.47	4 067.47
ACC001	Access Charge (kVA)	41.83	4183%	13.68%	47.55	47.55	8.10%	51.40	51.40	8.10%	55.57	55.57
ELK001	Max Demand (kVA)	116.58	11658%	13.07%	131.82	131.82	8.10%	142.49	142.49	8.10%	154.04	154.04
ELHP01	Peak Energy (kWh)	1.44	282%	13.07%	1.62	3.19	8.10%	1.75	3.45	8.10%	1.90	3.73
ELHS01	Standard Energy (kWh)	0.94	145%	15.25%	1.12	1.50	8.10%	1.21	1.63	8.10%	1.31	1.76
ELHO01	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	0.87	136%	13.38%	1.02	1.39	8.10%	1.10	1.50	8.10%	1.19	1.62
	Overall			13.59%			8.10%			8.10%		
Elecflex 2		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2019/2020	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	2 039.79	203979%	13.07%	2 306.39	2 306.39	8.10%	2 493.21	2 493.21	8.10%	2 695.16	2 695.16
ACC002	Access Charge (kVA)	46.34	4634%	13.68%	52.68	52.68	8.10%	56.95	56.95	8.10%	61.56	61.56
ELK002	Max Demand (kVA)	125.76	12576%	13.07%	142.20	142.20	8.10%	153.71	153.71	8.10%	166.17	166.17
ELHP02	Peak Energy (kWh)	1.44	282%	13.07%	1.62	3.19	8.10%	1.75	3.45	8.10%	1.90	3.73
ELHS02	Standard Energy (kWh)	0.94	144%	15.00%	1.12	1.49	8.10%	1.21	1.61	8.10%	1.31	1.74
ELHO02	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	0.83	132%	16.55%	1.01	1.33	8.10%	1.10	1.43	8.10%	1.18	1.55
	Overall			14.07%			8.10%			8.10%		
Elecflex 3		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	1 590.00	159000%	13.07%	1 797.81	1 797.81	8.10%	1 943.44	1 943.44	8.10%	2 100.85	2 100.85
ACC003	Access Charge (kVA)	48.41	4841%	13.68%	55.03	55.03	8.10%	59.49	59.49	8.10%	64.31	64.31
ELK003	Max Demand (kVA)	135.82	13582%	13.07%	153.57	153.57	8.10%	166.01	166.01	8.10%	179.46	179.46
ELHP03/ELP003	Peak Energy (kWh)	1.51	282%	13.07%	1.71	3.19	8.10%	1.84	3.45	8.10%	1.99	3.73
ELHS03/ELS003	Standard Energy (kWh)	0.99	144%	14.32%	1.14	1.61	8.10%	1.23	1.74	8.10%	1.33	1.88
ELHO03/ELO003	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	0.88	135%	13.77%	1.01	1.52	8.10%	1.09	1.65	8.10%	1.18	1.78
	Overall			13.50%			8.10%			8.10%		

Bulk Resell 2		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	2 496.76	249676%	13.07%	2 823.09	2 823.09	8.10%	3 051.76	3 051.76	8.10%	3 298.95	3 298.95
ELK004	Max Demand (kVA)	18.05	1805%	13.07%	20.41	20.41	8.10%	22.06	22.06	8.10%	23.85	23.85
ELHP04	Peak Energy (kWh)	1.56	226%	13.07%	1.77	2.56	8.10%	1.91	2.77	8.10%	2.06	2.99
ELHS04	Standard Energy (kWh)	1.25	161%	13.82%	1.42	1.82	8.10%	1.54	1.97	8.10%	1.66	2.13
ELHO04	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	0.92	136%	15.26%	1.07	1.54	8.10%	1.16	1.66	8.10%	1.25	1.79
	Overall			13.66%			8.10%			8.10%		
Bulk Resell 3		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	2 598.07	259807%	13.07%	2 937.64	2 937.64	8.10%	3 175.59	3 175.59	8.10%	3 432.81	3 432.81
ELK005	Max Demand (kVA)	12.89	1289%	13.07%	14.57	14.57	8.10%	15.76	15.76	8.10%	17.03	17.03
ELHP05/ELP005	Peak Energy (kWh)	1.60	227%	13.07%	1.81	2.57	8.10%	1.96	2.78	8.10%	2.11	3.00
ELHS05	Standard Energy (kWh)	1.30	188%	14.52%	1.50	2.13	8.10%	1.62	2.30	8.10%	1.75	2.49
ELHO05	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	0.94	131%	13.07%	1.06	1.49	8.10%	1.14	1.61	8.10%	1.24	1.74
	Overall			13.36%			8.10%			8.10%		
Sport Stadiums on ToU		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
MHP001	Peak Energy (kWh)	2.55	456%	13.07%	2.88	5.16	8.10%	3.11	5.57	8.10%	3.37	6.03
MHS001	Standard Energy (kWh)	1.61	247%	13.07%	1.82	2.79	8.10%	1.97	3.02	8.10%	2.13	3.26
MHO001	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	1.37	222%	13.07%	1.55	2.51	8.10%	1.68	2.71	8.10%	1.81	2.93
	Overall			13.07%			8.10%			8.10%		
Centlec Departmental on ToU		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Peak Energy (kWh)	1.55	291%	13.07%	1.75	3.29	8.10%	1.89	3.55	8.10%	2.04	3.84
	Standard Energy (kWh)	0.99	165%	13.07%	1.12	1.87	8.10%	1.21	2.02	8.10%	1.31	2.19
	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	0.87	158%	13.07%	0.98	1.78	8.10%	1.06	1.93	8.10%	1.15	2.09
	Overall			13.07%			8.10%			8.10%		
Departmental		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	kWh (Centlec)	1.46	146%	13.07%	1.65	1.65	8.10%	1.78	1.78	8.10%	1.93	1.93
	Overall			13.07%			8.10%			8.10%		
Net Metering		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	kWh (Centlec)	0.85	111%	13.07%	0.97	1.26	8.10%	1.04	1.36	8.10%	1.13	1.47
	Overall			13.07%			8.10%			8.10%		
Alternative Resell Tariff		2018/2019		% Increase (for 19/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 20/21)	2020/2021		% Increase (for 2021/22)	2021/2022	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic	719.80	71980%	13.07%	813.88	813.88	8.10%	879.80	879.80	8.10%	951.07	951.07
	kWh	1.61	174%	13.07%	1.82	1.97	8.10%	1.97	2.13	8.10%	2.13	2.30
	Overall			13.07%			8.10%			8.10%		

MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (MMM)**DETERMINATION OF PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS FOR THE 2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on 31 May 2019 resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from 1 July 2019 as follows:

Start date: 01 July 2019
End date: 30 June 2020

THAT in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8, and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4 (1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand BE LEVIED for the financial year 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2020, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2018/2019	Rate in the Rand 2019/2020	Tariff Code
Agricultural	0.7491	0.8038	VAAGR1, VAAGR2
Residential	0.7491	0.8038	VAGOV2, VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4
Government and Public Service Purposes	3.0770	3.3016	VAGOP1, VAGOP2, VAGOV1, VAGOV2
Business, Commercial and Industrial	3.0770	3.3016	VABUS1
Guest houses	3.0770	3.3016	VABUS1
Mining	3.0770	3.3016	VABUS1
Exempted	0.0000	0.0000	VAEXM1, VAMUN1
Public Service Infrastructure	0.7491	0.8038	VAPSI1

1. That the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
2. That interest at the prime rate + 1% will BE CHARGED per month or part thereof on all arrear property rates at the applicable interest rate.
3. That in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2019/2020 to any owner of ratable property in the following circumstances:
 - 3.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, read in conjunction with the Council's Property Rates Policy the impermissible value and reduction of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, BE DETERMINED as R 80 000.
 - 3.2 Indigent household – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, BE REBATED 100% from amount levied on Property Rates.
 - 3.3 Age / Senior Citizen and disabled persons – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Rates Policy, an ADDITIONAL reduction of R 170 000 on the market value of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons BE GRANTED.

The applicant must:

- a. be the registered owner of the property;
- b. produce a valid identity document;
- c. be at least 60 years of age upon application, approved disability grantee or approved medically boarded person;
- d. not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;
- e. reside permanently on the property as prescribed in Council's Property Rates Policy;
- f. that the market value of the property as prescribed does not exceed R 2 000 000 (Two million rand only).

3.4 Child headed households – That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved rates policy, BE REBATED 100% from amount levied on Property Rates IF:

- The total monthly income from all sources does not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions as determined by the National Minister of Finance per month.

3.5 Agricultural – That an agricultural property as defined in terms of the Council's approved rates policy, BE LEVIED at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective REBATE of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. It should be noted that NO ADDITIONAL REBATES shall be granted if this rebate applies.

4. Public Service Infrastructure properties as defined under section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 read in conjunction with section 11(1)(b) and 17(1) be LEVIED at MARKET VALUE LESS 30%. That a Public Service Infrastructure property BE LEVIED at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective REBATE of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. The following Public Service Infrastructure properties are however excluded in terms of section 17 (1) (aA) and therefore is considered impermissible to levy rates:

- a) National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- b) Water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plans or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- c) Railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- d) Runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for air navigation purposes;
- e) A right registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs a) to e) above.

5. Notwithstanding the requirements of the Council's Property Rates Policy, the following categories of properties BE EXEMPTED from paying property rates:

- 5.1 Municipal Properties;
- 5.2 Properties owned by public benefit organization's and used for any specific public benefit activities as listed under Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962) and in adherence to the requirements of the Council's Property Rates Policy;
- 5.3 Places of Public Worship

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

**DETERMINATION OF SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES TARIFFS
FOR THE 2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on 31 May 2019, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sewerage Disposal Services with effect from 1 July 2019 as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2019 VAT EXCLUDED

End date: 30 JUNE 2020

The amounts due for waste water services for the 2019/2020 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2019.

The sewerage charges are linked to the market value of the property.

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.

- Charges will be levied for the financial year 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2020, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2018/2019	Rate in the Rand 2019/2020	Minimum Charges Rand	Tariff Code
Non-residential	0.4566	0.4968	156.93 per month	SA0010, SA0019, SA0021, SAEDU1, SAGOV1, SAPOS1, SATN01, SATN02, SA2050, SAMUN1
Residential	0.3161	0.3423	114.23 per month	SA0018, SA0020, SA2051
Exempt	0.0000		0.00 per month	SA0000, SA0070, SA0080, SA0090

- That the charges levied in terms of paragraph 1 above SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
- That interest at the prime rate + 1% will BE CHARGED per month or part thereof on all arrear sanitation charges at the applicable interest rate.
- The minimum charges will only be applicable when the charges based on market value is below the minimum charges specified under paragraph 1 and is not exempt in terms of other sections within this document.
- The following rebates and exemptions will apply in respect of sewerage charges: -
 - All residential properties with a market value of R 80 000.00 or less are exempted from paying of sewerage charges;
 - All residential properties using other levels of sanitation than waterborne shall pay according to the general tariff booklet when they apply for the emptying of septic tank or VIP;
 - The residential properties in the following areas are excluded from the payment of sewerage charges:
 - Bloemindustria
 - Ribblesdale

- Bloemspruit
- Bainsvlei
- Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

6. The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

- a. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of R 138.93 (2018/2019: R 128.28) will be levied per sanitary point per month (TARIFF CODE – SA4240, SP4180);
- b. For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools of similar nature a charge of R 69.47 (2018/2019: R 64.15) will be levied per sanitary point per month (TARIFF CODE – SP5170).

MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (MMM)

TARIFFS: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE 2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Waste Management Services with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2019 **VAT EXCLUDED**

End date: 30 JUNE 2020

The amounts due for waste management services for the 2019/2020 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2019**.

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.

COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and Owners as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws as well as Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy of the Council.

Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management Tariff policy and By-laws of the Council).

1. DOMESTIC REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

TARIFF CODE – RFRES1

This tariff is applicable for all erven used for residential purposes. The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week. An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet. All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2018/2019	Tariff per month 2019/2020
0 – 300	46.62	50.96
301 – 600	62.16	67.94
601 – 900	109.30	120.01
901 – 1500	156.44	172.08
More than 1500	190.54	212.07

2. FLATS AND TOWNHOUSES PER UNIT

TARIFF CODE – RFSS01

This tariff is applicable to all townhouses or flats. The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week. An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet. The collection by waste removal vehicles shall be done from one central point per flat or townhouse complex. All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Item	Tariff per month 2018/2019	Tariff per month 2019/2020
Per Unit	109.30	120.01

3. DUET HOUSES AND PRIVATE TOWNS

TARIFF CODE – RFSSD1

This tariff is applicable to all duet houses and private towns. The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week. An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet. All residential

properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2018/2019	Tariff per month 2019/2020
0 – 300	46.62	50.96
301 – 600	62.16	67.94
601 – 900	109.30	120.01
901 – 1500	156.44	172.08
More than 1500	190.54	212.07

4. BUSINESSES, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL TARIFF CODE – RFBUS1,RFMUN2

This tariff is applicable to all businesses, commercial and industrial entities. The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

Frequency of removal	Tariff per month 2018/2019	Tariff per month 2019/2020
Non-Bulk	240.02	269.54
Bulk	240.02	269.54

For Bulk entities an additional fee will be charged for landfill costs as well as costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

5. EXEMPT PROPERTIES TARIFF CODE – RFGR01, RFMUN1, RFUND1

The following properties will be **EXEMPT** from paying refuse charges:

- No refuse will be levied on garages and gardens if separately registered as a sectional title unit in the Deeds Office;
- Specified municipal properties as registered in the name of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality;
- Any other exempt properties.

6. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

- For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R 49.65 (2018/2019: R 44.61)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF4180**);
- For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 25.48 (2018/2019: R 22.30)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF5170**).

MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (MMM)**TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Water Supply and Incidental Charges with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2019 **VAT EXCLUDED**
End date: 30 JUNE 2020

1. TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

The amounts due for water services for the 2019/2020 financial year to be effected on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2019.

Reference to "per month" in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30,4375 days with regard to the calculation of a charge for the free consumption portion.

Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property, the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.

2. WATER TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied in respect of each separate connection for water (as defined in the Water Supply By-laws and Credit and Debt Collection Policy of the Council). It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2019 and accounts as from those generated in July 2019 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

All the tariffs are applicable to prepaid water meters as well except where specifically excluded.

Where prepaid water meters are installed, 20% of the vended amount will go towards the settlement of any other outstanding debts owed by that property. This percentage may be increased to achieve the objectives as set out in the Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy.

3. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS

3.1	Household Use	Tariff Code – WA0091
	Sport Clubs	Tariff Code – WA0086
	Flats, Townhouses, Duets	Tariff Code – WA0113

The tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes or sport clubs, has been supplied.

For Flats, Townhouses, Duets and other similar types of improvements the total units consumed is divided by the number of consumers (Flats, Townhouses, Duets, etc.) as per the sliding scale below for household use.

Sports clubs referred to in this segment are only those that were incorporated in the Council's Sport Club Scheme. If not, these are to be treated as a business.

In the event that a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is

greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs as detailed in 3.5 below.

All registered indigent account holders will be granted a total of 6 kl free basic consumption subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
0 – 6 kl / month	8.21	9.03
7 – 15 kl / month	19.13	21.04
16 – 30 kl / month	20.85	23.04
31 – 60 kl / month	23.78	26.63
61 or more kl / month	27.32	30.74

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 80 000 or for prepaid water meters.	27.60	30.91

3.2 Informal settlements

Tariff Code – WAIC91

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
This item is applicable in cases where stands units are supplied by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available).	0.00	0.00

3.3 Sewerage Effluent

3.3.1 Purified Sewerage Effluent

Tariff Code – WA0087

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
Fixed rate per kl / month	1.76	1.97

3.3.2 Raw Sewerage Effluent

Tariff Code – WA0088

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
Fixed rate per kl / month	1.53	1.71

3.4 Unmetered and/or Unread Connections

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.4.1 Household use: BW0097/BW0107/BW0108

Tariff Code

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic

charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Fixed rate per month.	40.14	44.96

3.4.2 Business and other uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8 and 3.9:

Businesses and other

Tariff Code – BW0105

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.5 will apply.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Fixed rate per month.	1209.62	1354.77

3.5 Business and Other Uses:

Businesses

Tariff Code – WA0090

Schools and Churches

Tariff Code – WA0092

Industries

Tariff Code – WA0093

South African Defense Force

Tariff Code – WA0095

Combination meters

Tariff Code – WA0101

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use.

New developments will be charged at the business tariff rate as specified under this item for the duration of the development. After the development is complete, the property or properties will be charged at the rate as applicable to the category of the property that was developed.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
0 – 60 kl / month	20.58	22.84
61 – 100 kl / month	24.82	27.92
101 or more kl / month	28.69	32.42

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Fixed rate per month. Applicable to all meters noted under item 3.5 except tariff WA0101	632.82	715.09

3.6 Private Internal Water Leaks

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to leaks from a private internal pipeline, the General Manager: Revenue Management or his nominee, may determine that the excess consumption be levied at R 13.00 per kiloliter for a maximum period of 91 days, the

commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said General Manager. A reduction in consumption is required as well as proof of the leak been rectified as substantiated by a plumber's invoice or affidavit from the consumer which must be submitted to the municipality within 90 days after repair of the leak. This is only applicable to residential consumers.

3.7 Fire meters

Tariff Code – WA0084

A Fire meter is installed when there is an existing fire connection pipe which is not metered. This meter is intended to measure water consumption when the owner of the property experiences a fire challenge.

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
Fixed rate per kl / month	22.05	24.70

3.8 Municipal Departmental: Exclusive of VAT Inclusive of VAT

Tariff Code – WA0096

Tariff Code – WA0996

These include the charges for the consumption of water between municipal properties to record interdepartmental charges between the different Directorates of Council.

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
Fixed rate per kl / month	16.40	18.04

3.9 Indigent Households:

Tariff Code – WAIN91

The tariffs under this item is applicable to all registered indigents as per the Council's indigent policy.

All registered indigent account holders will be granted a total of 6 kl free basic consumption subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 10 kl / month	0.00	0.00
11 – 15 kl / month	19.13	21.04
16 – 30 kl / month	20.85	23.04
31 – 60 kl / month	23.78	26.63
61 or more kl / month	27.32	30.74

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 80 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

3.10 Boreholes

Tariff Code – BW0098

A borehole, for the purposes of this document, is a narrow shaft bored in the ground, either vertically or horizontally which is used primarily for the extraction of water. This tariff will apply to all categories of properties as noted in item 3, except for item 3.2, 3.6 and 3.9. This tariff will

apply to all properties with a borehole as noted above irrespective of whether a water connection has been made to the property.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Fixed rate per month.	71.68	89.60

4. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS WHEN UNDER WATER RESTRICTIONS – LEVEL 2

The tariffs noted under this section becomes applicable as soon a notice is issued by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry in terms of item 6(1) of Schedule 3 to the National Water Act of 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) regarding the limitation of use of water.

This is the first phase of restrictions that will be applied should restrictions be implemented. Please refer to item 5 should additional restrictions be required to be implemented.

4.1 Household Use	Tariff Code – WA0091
Sport Clubs	Tariff Code – WA0086
Flats, Townhouses, Duets	Tariff Code – WA0113

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
0 – 6 kl / month	8.21	9.03
7 – 15 kl / month	19.13	21.04
16 – 30 kl / month	25.02	27.65
31 – 60 kl / month	30.91	34.62
61 or more kl / month	40.97	46.11

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 4.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 80 000 or for prepaid water meters.	27.60	30.91

4.2 Business and Other Uses:	Tariff Code – WA0090
Businesses	Tariff Code – WA0092
Schools and Churches	Tariff Code – WA0093
Industries	Tariff Code – WA0095
South African Defense Force	Tariff Code – WA0101
Combination meters	

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
0 – 60 kl / month	20.58	22.84
61 – 100 kl / month	32.26	36.30
101 or more kl / month	45.91	51.87

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Fixed rate per month.	632.82	715.09

4.3 Fire meters

Tariff Code – WA0084

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
Fixed rate per kl / month	26.46	31.75

4.4 Municipal Departmental: Exclusive of VAT Inclusive of VAT

Tariff Code – WA0096
Tariff Code – WA0996

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
Fixed rate per kl / month	19.68	23.62

4.5 Indigent Households:

Tariff Code – WAIN91

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 10 kl / month	0.00	0.00
11 – 15 kl / month	19.13	21.04
16 – 30 kl / month	25.02	27.65
31 – 60 kl / month	30.91	34.62
61 or more kl / month	40.97	46.11

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 4.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 80 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

5. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS WHEN UNDER WATER EMERGENCY SITUATION – LEVEL 3

The tariffs noted under this section becomes applicable as soon a notice is issued by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry in terms of item 6(1) of Schedule 3 to the National Water Act of 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) regarding the limitation of use of water.

This is the final phase of restrictions that will be applied should restrictions be implemented. Please refer to item 3 regarding the first phase of restrictions to be implemented.

5.1 Household Use Sport Clubs Flats, Townhouses, Duets

Tariff Code – WA0091
Tariff Code – WA0086
Tariff Code – WA0113

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
0 – 6 kl / month	8.21	9.03
7 – 15 kl / month	19.13	21.04
16 – 30 kl / month	29.19	33.18
31 – 60 kl / month	40.42	45.01
61 or more kl / month	54.63	69.17

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 5.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 80 000 or for prepaid water meters.	24.64	30.91

- 5.2 Business and Other Uses:**
Businesses
Schools and Churches
Industries
South African Defense Force
Combination meters

Tariff Code – WA0090
Tariff Code – WA0092
Tariff Code – WA0093
Tariff Code – WA0095
Tariff Code – WA0101

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
0 – 60 kl / month	20.58	22.84
61 – 100 kl / month	42.19	47.19
101 or more kl / month	65.99	82.99

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Fixed rate per month.	632.82	715.09

- 5.3 Fire meters**

Tariff Code – WA0084

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
Fixed rate per kl / month	30.87	38.10

- 5.4 Municipal Departmental:**
Exclusive of VAT
Inclusive of VAT

Tariff Code – WA0096
Tariff Code – WA0996

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
Fixed rate per kl / month	23.62	28.34

- 5.5 Indigent Households:**

Tariff Code – WAIN91

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 10 kl / month	0.00	0.00
11 – 15 kl / month	19.13	21.04
16 – 30 kl / month	29.19	33.18
31 – 60 kl / month	40.42	45.01
61 or more kl / month	54.63	69.17

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 80 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

6. CONNECTION PIPES, WATER CONNECTIONS INCLUDING FIRE CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF SUCH CONNECTIONS, METERING OF UNMETERED CONNECTIONS AND OTHER CHARGES

6.1 New water connections

The following tariffs or charges are payable in respect of the installation of connection pipes and water connections including fire connections. This will also be applicable to new connections for prepaid meters.

Meter Size	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
15mm	5 041.00	5 545.00
20mm	6 304.00	6 637.00
Greater than 20mm	Quotation	Quotation

If there is an existing connection to water through conventional means and the consumer wants to install a prepaid meter, the following fee is applicable:

Meter Size	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
15mm	809.00	930.00
20mm	809.00	930.00
Any other sizes	On a Quotation Basis	On a Quotation Basis

This will not apply to areas covered under the municipalities' prepaid conversion strategy.

6.2 Testing of water meters

The amount is to be paid as a deposit for the testing of a meter if the customer suspects that a meter is faulty or providing inaccurate readings. If the result of the testing of the meter indicates that the meter is faulty, the deposit will be refunded to the customer. If the result of the testing of the meter indicates that the meter is NOT faulty, the customer will relinquish the deposit.

Meter Size	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Residential Meters (15/20 mm)	New Tariff	1 200.00
Non-Residential Meters (25 mm and above)	New Tariff	6 000.00

6.3 Removal of water meters

The following fees apply when there is a request to remove a water meter from a customer.

Meter Size	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
15mm, 20mm and 25mm	2 460.00	2 700.00
40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	2 600.00	2 860.00

6.4 Reconnection of water meter

The following fees apply when a meter was disconnected on a property in terms of the debt and credit collection policy. This is the fee that must be paid to reconnect the water on the property.

Classification	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Residential	910.00	1 000.00
Non-Residential	2 420.00	2 800.00

6.5 Penalties on illegal connections

The consumer will also be charged for estimated consumption during the period of illegal connection. Further to that the municipality may remove the water connection from the property and will only re-instate as and when account is settled in full including any penalties or other charges.

6.5.1 Bypassing of meters

The following fees is applicable when a meter is bypassed in any means by a customer.

Meter Size	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
15mm and 20mm	12 340.00	14 200.00
25mm, 40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	19 050.00	19 050.00

6.5.2 Straight connections

A straight (direct) connection is when a water meter has been removed illegally or any other means was implemented to have a water connection without it being measured by a water meter or other means as per the approved policies of the municipality. The following fees is applicable when a straight (direct) connection has been made on a property.

Meter Size	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
15mm	20 000.00	25 000.00
20mm	20 000.00	25 000.00
25mm, 40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	To be determined by case	To be determined by case

6.6 Reinstatement of supply of water

When there is tampering or where the water connection was discontinued in line with the debt and credit collection policy or any other policy of the municipality, the following fees are payable in respect of those items: -

6.6.1 Due to tampering

Meter Size	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
15mm	2 050.00	2 250.00
20mm	2 180.00	2 400.00
25mm	4 600.00	5 060.00
40mm	4 840.00	5 320.00
50mm	15 730.00	17 300.00
80mm	20 570.00	22 630.00
100mm	22 400.00	24 640.00
150mm	69 000.00	75 000.00

6.6.2 Following discontinuation

Meter Size	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
15mm, 20mm and 25mm	15 730.00	17 300.00
40mm, 50mm, 80mm, 100mm and 150mm	42 350.00	46 585.00

6.7 Deposits for new water connections

When a new connection for water is made or when an account is opened, the following deposits will be required to be paid upon registration of an account (or by any means as allowed by the municipality policies and procedures). This deposit will be refunded upon request when an account is closed.

Meter Size	Category of property	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
15mm	Residential	470.00	520.00
20mm	Residential	1 230.00	1 350.00
15mm, 20mm & 25mm	Business and other	7 865.00	8 650.00
40mm – 50mm	Business and other	23 350.00	25 685.00
80mm	Business and other	64 735.00	71 210.00
100mm – 150mm	Business including developers	116 765.00	128 450.00
100mm – 150mm	Residential and body corporate	77 770.00	85 500.00
50mm	Hydrant Standpipes	16 940.00	18 650.00

THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:

1. That Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality shall have the right to restrict the water supply to any customer who has unsettled debt with the Municipality.
2. The figures as quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **EXCLUDE** Value Added Tax.

These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Water Services as published by the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality.

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The MFMA requires the mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and to give priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget. The National Treasury Budget Regulations gives further effect to this by prescribing that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to assist in discharging the mayor's responsibility set out in Section 53 of the Municipality Financial Management Act. Compilation of the Municipality's annual budget commenced with the presentation of the budget parameters to the Budget Committee, composed of executive political representatives. The committee's terms of reference include the following:

- To provide guidance on budget principles
- To consider budget operational and capital parameters
- To review directorates' budget inputs via budget hearings after tabling of the budget, and
- To review and advice on the outcome of the MTREF

Upon the submission and adoption of the IDP Process plan by the city's Council on 02 August 2018 as required by Regulation 21(1) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act which unambiguously requires the Mayor of the municipality to at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget and the review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, the city started to implement the milestones contained in the process plan.

Following consideration of the budget parameters, the Executive Management Team submitted the operational and capital budgets which were deliberated on as part of formulating the 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF budget which was tabled on the 28 January 2019.

The draft 2019/2020 Integrated Development Plan and 2019/2020 to 2021/2022 MTREF budget was tabled at a Council meeting on the 28 March 2019 for noting.

The IDP and Budget time schedule as well as public participation for the 2019/2020 budget cycle in terms of Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Financial Management Act is outlined below.

DELIVERABLES AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT

KEY DATES FOR THE MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY IDP REVIEW/BUDGET 2019/20

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
PREPARATION PHASE	BEPP to inform planning and delivery of Provincial Infrastructure within MMM	1 July – 30 September 2018	OCM	Done
	Tabling of the IDP and Budget Process Plan to Executive Mayor/ Council.	31 August 2018	ODEM	Done 02 August 2018
	Advertisement of IDP and Budget Process Plan.	07 September 2018	OCM	Done
	MAYCO Lekgotla on IDP linkages with the budget, SDBIP development linkages and IDP/BEPP and Budget	12 – 13 September 2018	OEM	Done 19 – 20 October 2018

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
	One day self-assessment dialogue with EMT, MAYCO and Councillors	14 September 2018	OEM/OCM	Done 23 October 2018
	MAYCO to provide budget priorities and key projects for the MTREF period for inclusion in the budget parameters	20 September 2018	CFO	Done 28 February 2019
	Initiate Public Participation processes in line with MTREF to solicit inputs and comments from MMM public for the review of IDP and its sectoral plans.	26 September – 12 October 2018	OCM/CFO SUPPORTED BY ALL HODs	Done 12 – 26 November 2018
	1 ST quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 September 2018 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	31 October 2018	CFO/CM	Done 31 October 2018
	Strategy Lekgotla	25 October 2017	OEM/OCM	Done 19 – 20 October 2018
	Preparation of budget framework to provide parameters and request budget inputs for the 2019/2020 MTREF period.	31 October 2018	CFO	Finance has provided generic parameters on cape and general tariffs. Guidelines were also issued for Opex (FRP Zero based budgeting method).
	Submission of Draft BEPP to National Treasury in line with DORA requirements	01 November 2018	OCM	Due on the 31 March 2019
	EMT to submit budget inputs on capital projects	21 November 2018	HODs	Revised submission date for inputs was 15/12/2018. Target not met with only 3 Directorates having submitted.
	Consideration, review and inclusion of any relevant and new information.	23 November 2018	OCM	
	Comments and inputs from relevant sector department and IGR stakeholders collated by National Treasury and submitted to metros	30 November 2018	OCM	Done 06 February 2019
	Work sessions with MMM line departments, provincial and national sector departments and SOEs	03 December 2018 – 18 January 2019	OCM	and 06&14 March 2019
	EMT Reviews and approves tentative capital budget	10 December 2018	OCM/CFO	
	Budget Steering Committee (BSC) meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	12 December 2018	Chairperson: BSC	Done 14 November 2019

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
STRATEGIES PHASE	Submission of the final tariffs' proposal and revenue forecast. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rates, Refuse Removal and Sanitation Charges Water 	18 January 2019	GM: Revenue Man. HOD: Engineering Services	Work on draft proposal is 70% complete. On schedule to present the draft proposal for internal review.
	2 nd quarter section 52 report for the period ending 31 December 2018 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	31 January 2019	CFO/OCM	Done 31 January 2019
	EMT/CM reviews the first draft of the MTREF BEPP report	21 January 2019	HOD: Strategic Support	Done
	Centlec submit draft budget and business plans.	21 January 2019	CENTLEC	
	Submission of Mid – Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report for 2018/2019 financial year to National Treasury	31 January 2019	CFO/OCM	Done 31 January 2019
	MMM provides Centlec with comments on draft business plan and budget.	15 February 2019	OEM	
	Centlec submit the revised draft budget and business plans	21 February 2018	Centlec CEO/CFO	
	Council approves the adjustment budget	22 February 2019	EM/OCM	
	Review and align National and Provincial allocation for inclusion in the draft IDP and MTREF budget.	22 February 2019	OCM	
	Review tariffs and budget policies.	28 February 2019	CFO/HODS	
	Commence with Draft MTREF budget and IDP development processes.	28 February 2019	CFO/CM	
INTEGRATION PHASE	Horizontal and vertical alignment with, Province and other stakeholders. Integration of sector plans and institutional programmes	15 March 2019	OCM	Received and included the Submission of the 2019/20 provincial department programmes and projects on the draft IDP.
	Financial plan, capital investment, spatial development framework, human settlement development plan, disaster management plan, economic development strategy are developed and reviewed	18 March 2019	HODS	All Sectoral Plans received from line department
APPROVAL PHASE	Tabling of the Draft IDP, Sectoral Plans including proposed revisions and MTREF Budget and budget	29 March 2019	CFO/OCM	
	Departments develop and finalise draft 2019/2020 SDBIP and present to Portfolio Committees.	05 April 2019	HODS	

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
APPROVAL PHASE (cont.)	One and multi-year scorecard revised and presented to MAYCO.	05 April 2019	OCM	
	Submission of draft IDP and MTREF to MECs Treasury and Cooperative Governance, Traditional and Human Settlements, and National.	05 April 2019	CFO/OCM	
	Continue with Public Participation process including hearings on Draft IDP and Budget.	08 April – 19 April 2019	OCM/CFO SUPPORTED BY ALL HODs	
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	24 April 2019	Chairperson: BSC	
	3 rd quarter section 52 report for the period ending 31 March 2019 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	26 April 2019	CFO/OCM	
	IDP Budget Lekgotla/Conference to allow the Executive Mayor with support of MAYCO to respond to submission made during the public participation processes	10 May 2019	EM/OCM	
	Council meeting to approve IDP, BEPP and MTREF budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year.	31 May 2019	EM/OCM	
	The Executive Mayor submits the approved IDP, MTREF budget, taxes and tariffs and budget related policies to the MEC: Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements, National and Provincial Treasury, Office of the Auditor General and makes public within 14 days after approval.	14 June 2019	OCM	
	Publication of approved IDP and budget on the website and in local newspapers.	14 June 2019	OCM	
	Executive Mayor approves the 2019/2020 SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of IDP and budget. Executive Mayor ensures that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.	28 June 2019	OEM	
	Executive Mayor approves the 2019/2020 performance agreements of the City Manager and the City Manager approves performance agreements of Heads of Department that are linked to the measurable performance	12 July 2019	OEM	

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
	objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.			
	4 th quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 June 2019 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	31 July 2019	CFO/OCM	
	Tabling of the IDP and Budget Process Plan for 2020/2021 financial year to Council.	30 Aug 2019	DEM	
ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	Directorate inputs into the adjustment budget.	11 Jan 2019	HODs	
	Tabling of the Adjustment Budget to Council for 2018/2019 FY	28 February 2019	CFO/OCM	

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The law mandates the Council of a municipality to encourage the involvement of the local community and to consult the local community about (i) the level, quality, range and impact of municipal services provided by the municipality, either directly or through another service provider and (ii) the available options for service delivery. The law places special emphasis on gender equity. It instructs municipalities to promote gender equity in the exercise of the municipality's executive and legislative authority. The law further accords members of the local community the right to (i) contribute to the decision-making processes of the municipality and (ii) submit written or oral recommendations, representations and complaints - to the municipal council or to another political structure or a political office bearer or the administration of the municipality. Moreover, residents have the right to be informed of decisions of the municipal Council affecting their rights, and property.

In this instance the office responsible for IDP publicised the dates, venues and times on 31 Oct 2018 in the Mangaung Issue, Courant on 01 November 2018, and City's website 06 November 2018. The second run of the notices were in the Mangaung Issue on 07 November and Courant 08 November 2018 respectively. These were the means of communication utilised to communicate with communities and other stakeholders including the internal structures whom were also encouraged to participate and be afforded an opportunity to make comments, inputs and write submissions as required by law. The schedule of those meetings is presented below:

WARDS	VENUE	DATES	DAY	TIME	ATTENDANCE COMMUNITY	ATTENDANCE COUNCILLORS	ATTENDANCE OFFICIALS
Soutpan/Glen	Kagisano Combined School	12 Nov 2018	Monday	17:00	114	0	18
Van Stadensrus	Thapelong Community Hall	13 Nov 2018	Tuesday	10:00	176	1	23
Wepener	Qibing Community Hall	13 Nov 2018	Tuesday	13:00	168	1	19
Botshabelo							
33,34,35,36,37 and 38	Simson Sefuthi Hall	14 Nov 2018	Wednesday	16:00	265	4	26
27,28,29,30, 31, 32	Kaizer Sebothelo Arena	15 Nov 2018	Thursday	16:00	90	0	25
Thaba-Nchu							
43 and 41	Maria Moroka	16 Nov 2018	Friday	12:00	177	2	25
39,40,42, and 49	Barolong Hall	16 Nov 2018	Friday	16:00	218	3	17
Bloemfontein							
8,16 and 47	Norman Doubell	19 Nov 2018	Monday	17:00	181	5	18
19,18,20,21,22,23,24,25, 26,44 and 48	Indaba Auditorium Bram Fischer Building	20 Nov 2018	Tuesday	17:00	41	13	34
9,10,11 and 12	Tent Ipopeng (Next to Machaineng)	21 Nov 2018	Wednesday	17:00	151	3	18
5,6,7,13,14 and 15	Kagisanong Hall	22 Nov 2018	Thursday	17:00	99	6	14
17,45 and 46	Rekgonne School Hall	23 Nov 2018	Friday	17:00	80	2	13
1,2,3 and 4	Batho Community Hall	26 Nov 2018	Monday	17:00	159	5	13

2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the projected revenue budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP. SA4

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT				–	–	1 898 331	1 675 356	1 618 802	1 618 802	1 795 089	1 890 658	2 024 923	
ORGANISATIONAL STRENGTH				–	–	989 463	862 729	1 029 250	1 029 250	838 473	882 253	937 047	
ECONOMIC GROWTH				–	–	27 212	26 721	26 721	26 721	30 147	31 775	33 491	
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION				–	–	33 930	18 651	18 651	18 651	20 631	21 745	22 919	
FINANCIAL HEALTH IMPROVEMENT				–	–	3 583 020	3 720 968	3 924 126	3 924 126	4 265 298	4 601 209	4 943 130	
GOOD GOVERNANCE				–	–	98 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Allocations to other priorities													
				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	–	–	6 630 605	6 304 424	6 617 549	6 617 549	6 949 638	7 427 639	7 961 509

IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport,

environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.SA5

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

WAW Mangauing - Supporting Table SA3 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT				-	-	3 117 279	2 665 918	2 613 048	2 613 048	2 775 418	2 864 830	3 133 497	
ORGANISATIONAL STRENGTH				-	-	1 610 911	1 443 146	1 463 503	1 463 503	1 614 262	1 709 427	1 831 007	
ECONOMIC GROWTH				-	-	51 539	49 536	45 609	45 609	52 928	56 149	59 948	
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION				-	-	120 750	116 297	107 805	107 805	109 484	149 144	147 192	
FINANCIAL HEALTH IMPROVEMENT				-	-	2 249 315	2 028 946	2 175 176	2 175 176	2 267 702	2 461 897	2 592 258	
GOOD GOVERNANCE				-	-	91 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	7 240 914	6 303 844	6 405 141	6 405 141	6 819 795	7 241 448	7 763 903

IDP Strategic Objective (Capital Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and capital expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP. SA6

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

IPAM mangung - Supporting Table 6: Reconciliation of Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT				-	-	639 159	811 466	1 079 441	1 079 441	905 513	935 405	992 435	
ORGANISATIONAL STRENGTH				-	-	12 009	55 074	41 552	41 552	87 271	72 866	53 062	
ECONOMIC GROWTH				-	-	14 569	21 107	21 167	21 167	31 481	33 609	38 670	
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION				-	-	94 901	228 271	201 987	201 987	212 677	182 352	184 403	
FINANCIAL HEALTH IMPROVEMENT				-	-	8 365	14 536	33 536	33 536	29 318	30 901	32 570	
GOOD GOVERNANCE				-	-	5 509	-	8 616	8 616	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	-	774 510	1 130 453	1 386 298	1 386 298	1 266 261	1 255 132	1 301 140

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 1 - City Manager										
IDP & Performance Management System										
<i>Improve the implementation of performance management system.</i>	Households Households Households									
<i>Zero tolerance of fraud and corruption</i>	Number of alleged fraud and corruption cases reported per 100 000 population							12	12	12
Public Transport										
<i>Public Transport facilities</i>	Number of IPT N Bus Stations Completed							10	10	10
	Number of buses acquired							10	10	10
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Governance	Staff vacancy rate	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	BELOW 20%	BELOW 20%	BELOW 20%
	Percentage of ward committees that a fully functional							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Facilities Management										
Upgrade existing sports facilities										
<i>Upgrade existing sports facilities</i>	Number of Sport Facilities Upgraded	8	8					1 Arthur Nathan Swimming Pool	1	1
Maintenance of Buildings										
<i>Upgrading and Maintenance of Municipal Buildings and Halls</i>	Nr of Buildings upgraded and maintained according to	20	20	4	4	4	4	2 Fresh Produce Market and Bram Fischer Buiding	2	2
Vote 5 - Social Services										
Social Development										
Environmental Health										
<i>Ensure food safety</i>	Number of food premises inspected.	14 432	14 432	13 267	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Libraries										
<i>Promote literacy in communities (Libraries)</i>	Number of outreach programme concluded	4872	4872	596	100	100	100	100	100	100
HIV and AIDS										
<i>Prevent New Infections</i>	Conduct training courses	19	19	20	12	12	12	12	12	12
Emergency Services										
Fire Services										
<i>Ensuring compliance with statutory</i>	Number of inspections at High Risk Premises	113	113	94		90	90	90	90	90
	Number of inspections at Moderate Risk Premises	256	256	264	250	250	250	250	250	250
	Number of inspections at Low Risk Premises	1722	1722	2065	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800
Parks, Cemeteries and Zoo										
Cemeteries:										
<i>Nallisview Cemeteries Project</i>	Nallisview Cemetery Developed	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.5 Kilometres of gravel roads and 500m stormwater completed	Fencing and construction of access road to cemetery	Fencing and construction of access road to cemetery	Completed Nallisview Cemetery Developed	Completed Nallisview Cemetery Developed	Completed Nallisview Cemetery Developed
Zoo										
<i>Upgrading of Bloemfontein Zoo</i>	Upgrading of Bloemfontein Zoo	Upgrading of fencing at Kwaggafontein and designs done by LTE for form Entrance and Guard House	Upgrading of fencing at Kwaggafontein and designs done by LTE for form Entrance and Guard House		Guard House & Entrance facility constructed. First phase of bulk services constructed	Guard House & Entrance facility constructed. First phase of bulk services constructed	Guard House & Entrance facility constructed. First phase of bulk services constructed	Upgrading of Bloemfontein Zoo	Upgrading of Bloemfontein Zoo	Upgrading of Bloemfontein Zoo
Public Safety										
Traffic										
<i>Improve Revenue collection</i>	Number of notices to motorist with unroadworthy vehicles	20 000	20 000	N/A				1 000	1 000	1 000
Law Enforcement										
<i>Law Enforcement Measures</i>	Street Trading operations conducted	12	12	14				12	12	12
Disaster Management										
<i>Effective and efficient dispatching of emergency resources to fire and rescue calls</i>	Number of fire and rescue calls to which resurces are dispatched within 3 minutes	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 6 - Planning										
Township Establishment										
<i>Spatial Transformation</i>	Number of Township Establishment completed							3	3	3
Environmental and Climate Change Management										
Awareness and Education Programmes	Number of Education and awareness programmes							Programmes completed	Programmes completed	Programmes completed
Land Use Control										
<i>New Fire Station Botshabelo</i>	Fire Station							1 Fire station		
<i>Construction of new community center in Thaba Nchu</i>	Community Center							Project Completed		
<i>Fencing of the Market</i>	Meters of Fencing						50.0%	50.0%		
<i>Upgrade of Ripening and Cooling Rooms</i>	Refurbished Ripening and Cooling Rooms							Refurbished Ripening and Cooling Rooms		
<i>Upgrade of Market Hall Roof and Gutters</i>	Refurbished Roof and Gutters							Refurbished Roof and Gutters		
<i>Construction of Off Loading Platforms</i>	Off Loading Platforms							Off loading project constructed		
Vote 7 - Human Settlements										
<i>Provision of services</i>	Number of formal site serviced							100 (Louier Park)		
Vote 9 - Engineering Services										
Roads and Stormwater										
Roads										
<i>Kilometre of roads resurfaced</i>	Km of unsurfaced road							592km		
Stormwater										
<i>Kilometre of Stormwater drainage installed</i>	Length of stormwater						5.5	5.5km		
Water										
<i>Provision of water connections</i>	Number of new water	4 088	338	1 200	1 100	1 100	1 456	3 510		
Sanitation										
<i>Provision of waterborne sewer connections</i>	Number of new sewer	4 088	3 122	4 587	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000		
	Number of meters installed	131042	177302	191408				12000		
Vote 10 - Waste And Fleet Management										
Waste removal										
<i>Accelerated waste removal</i>	Nr of households that have access to weekly kerbside waste removal services in formal areas	178367 households that had access to weekly kerbside waste removal	208294 households that have access to weekly kerbside waste removal	217711 households that had access to weekly kerbside waste removal	217711 households that have access to weekly kerbside waste removal	217711 households that have access to weekly kerbside waste removal	217711 households that have access to weekly kerbside waste removal	217711 households that have access to weekly kerbside waste removal services in formal areas	217711 households that have access to weekly kerbside waste removal	217711 households that have access to weekly kerbside waste removal
	Percentage of known informal settlement receiving integrated waste handling services	26688 of known informal settlement received weekly waste	26688 of known informal settlement received weekly waste	90% of known informal settlement received weekly waste	90% of known informal settlement have access to waste collection	90% of known informal settlement have access to waste collection	90% of known informal settlement have access to waste collection	97% of known informal settlement have access to waste collection services	100% of known informal settlement receiving integrated	100% of known informal settlement receiving integrated
<i>Ensure a waste management literate community in Mangaung Metro Municipality</i>	no of compliance notices regarding waste management by-laws issued	0	0	0	10 compliance notices regarding waste	10 compliance notices regarding waste	12 compliance notices regarding waste management	20 compliance notices regarding waste management by-laws issued	25 compliance notices regarding waste	30 compliance notices regarding waste
<i>Efficient administration of MMM Fleet</i>	Number of vehicles services and maintained							800 Vehicles		
1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b)) 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s										
MAN Mangaung - Entities measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Install and complete the number of public connections applications received and paid for this financial year by 30 June 2019	Number of dwellings provided with connections to the mains electricity supply by the municipality	The KPI was not included in the 2014/15 SDBIP	The KPI was not included in the 2015/16 SDBIP	The KPI was not included in the 2016/17 SDBIP	Sixty three (63) connections that have been paid for were completed.	One hundred and twenty five (125) connections that have been paid for were completed.	Work in progress	500 households		
1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d)) 2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s										

3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

B. Key Financial Ratios/Indicators

The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.
SA8

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.3%	5.2%	4.7%	4.3%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	7.9%	4.5%	4.4%	4.4%	3.1%	6.0%	5.4%	5.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	40.4%	74.4%	74.4%	74.4%	38.8%	49.6%	63.7%	90.5%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	–	–	1.0	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	–	–	1.0	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	–	–	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	88.1%	85.5%	85.5%	0.0%	93.9%	92.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%	82.5%	82.5%	0.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	96.2%	56.1%	55.6%	55.6%	121.7%	72.3%	67.6%	62.1%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	478.5%	478.5%	478.5%	0.0%	624.4%	429.7%	298.8%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0	183299	0	129842001	129842001	129842001	0	129712159	129712159	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	–	162 587	–	110 366	110 366	110 366	–	116 741	119 335	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	0	–	0	0	0	–	0	0	–
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	–	24	–	24	24	24	–	23	22	–
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	221714	0	215379275	215379275	215379275	0	209044591	202709906	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	0	–	0	0	0	–	0	0	–
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	28.3%	30.9%	30.1%	30.1%	25.8%	29.7%	29.4%	28.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	29.3%	31.9%	31.1%	31.1%		30.7%	30.3%	29.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	10.7%	11.3%	10.1%	10.1%		10.1%	9.9%	9.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	20.2%	8.7%	8.3%	8.3%	6.3%	9.3%	8.6%	9.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	25.1	23.7	23.7	23.7	15.8	16.8	16.7	17.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	111.5%	73.5%	74.1%	74.1%	137.6%	62.8%	58.6%	53.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	113.4	–	0.9	0.9	0.9	–	1.2	1.6	2.3

4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

4.1 Budget Policies

The following policies that govern the municipality's budget compilation and/or implementation thereof:

1. Property Rates Policy (Reviewed)
2. Tariffs Policy (Reviewed)
3. Indigent Policy (Reviewed)
4. Asset Management Policy (Reviewed)
5. Supply Chain Management Policy (Reviewed)
6. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
7. Petty Cash Policy
8. Travel & Substance Policy
9. Banking and Investments Policy
10. Land Disposal Policy
11. Funding and Reserves Policy
12. Borrowing Policy
13. Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy
14. Policy on Long Term Financial Planning
15. Virement Policy
16. Policy on the writing off of Irrecoverable Debt
17. Adopt-A-Park Policy
18. Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality By-Law Relating to Parking

The abovementioned policies are available on the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's website (www.mangaung.co.za)

4.2. Amended Policies (Annexure B)

The following amended budget related policies are submitted for approval by Council:

1. Property Rates Policy:

- a. 3.3 Agricultural Property
- b. Delete: The residential / business tariff will be applicable on smallholdings of 5 hectare and smaller;
- c. Replace with: Properties of 5 hectare and smaller will not be considered as Agricultural Property
- d. **8. CATEGORIES OF OWNERS**
- e. "As well as" replaced with "and in terms of"

2. Tariff Policy:

- a. Par 9.2.1.2 10 KI was changed to 6 KI

3. Indigent Policy

- a. Par 11.2.1 10 Kilolitres was changed to 6 Kilolitres
- b. Par 12.1.6 was added with the following "Applicants give permission that information may be obtained from SARS and similar institutions to verify status of indigency."
- c. Section 22 – Stakeholders to this policy was added
- d. Section 24 – Persons for Clarity was added

4. Asset Management Policy

Paragraph 7.1 Classification of Property Plant and Equipment (PPE) (Page 17,18)
Provision was made for the classification and valuation of water meters (as audited). The amendment was made to align the Asset Management Policy with the actions taken during the 2017/2018 financial year to address the audit findings relating to Water Meters that lead to a Qualified Audit Opinion.

Paragraph 12.1 The paragraph was amended to make provision for the following: (Page 28, 29, 30 and 31)

- a) Electronic submission of project information and the creation of a data portal
- b) Submission of Project Stage of Completion Certificates, including purpose, responsibilities and timeframes for submissions.
- c) Submission of Completion Certificates as prescribed by the General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
- d) Submission of Completion reports and the minimum information that should be submitted
- e) Submission of As-built drawings and the minimum information that should be submitted

The paragraph was included to ensure that the information required for monitoring stage of completion and unbundling and capitalization of completed projects is complete and available in time. Non-submission and/or late submission previously lead to non-compliance and a qualified audit opinion.

Paragraph 12.7.3 Retention (Page 33) The purpose of the paragraph is to provide a broad definition of retention and the Defects and Liability period

Paragraph 15.3.4 Minimum remaining useful life (RUL) (Page 38). Provision was made for a minimum RUL of 3 years to prevent that assets in use and not earmarked for replacement are fully depreciated.

Annexure A (Page 67) Historic unit rates and the expected useful life of PPE – Building and Other assets are now disclosed separately as Annexures B.1 and C1 respectively

Annexure B1 and B2 (Page 68 and 160)

Annexure B, as previously attached to the Asset Management Policy was re-numbered Annexure D

Annexure B.1 “Historic Unit Rates” was inserted. This table (previously part of Annexure A) contains the unit rates used by AURECON during the reconstruction of the Fixed Asset Register.

Annexure B.2 “Current Rates” was inserted. This table contains the unit rates currently in use to unbundle completed projects on the Asset Management system.

Annexure C1 and C2 (Page 176 and 177)

Annexure C.1 “Expected Useful Lives (EUL) of PPE – Buildings and Other Assets” was inserted. This table (previously part of Annexure A) contains the unit rates used by AURECON during the reconstruction of the Fixed Asset Register.

Annexure C.2 “Residual Values” inserted

Annexure I (Page 187) Annexure I “Project Status Control Certificate” inserted.

Annexure J (Page 188) Annexure J “As-built drawings – Minimum Requirements” inserted.

Page 28, 29	Insert “Capitalization criteria”
Page 33	Insert of Retention
Page 38	Insert “Minimum RUL”
Page 67	Insert Annexure A1: Expected useful life (EUL) of PPE
Page 76	Insert Annexure B1: Historic Unit Rates
Page 168	Insert Annexure B2: Current Unit Rates
Page 184, 185	Insert Annexure C: Other Assets as reference
Page 186	Rename Annexure B (ver4) to D
Page 187	Rename Annexure C (ver4) to E
Page 188	Rename Annexure D (ver4) to F
Page 232	Rename Annexure E (ver4) to G
Page 191	Rename Annexure G (ver4) to H
Page 195	Insert Annexure I: “Project Stage Control Certificate”
Page 196	Insert Annexure J: “As-Built drawings – Minimum requirements”

5. Supply Chain Management Policy

The below are the proposed amendment to the supply chain management policy of the Municipality. The 11th edition of the Supply Chain Management Policy is hereby withdrawn and replaced with the 10th edition with the following amendments:

Oversight Role of Council

Page 16

- 5.3.1.3 Within 10 days of the end of the quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the supply chain management policy to the Mayor of the Municipality or the board of directors of the Municipal for submission to the Council

Register of accredited prospective service provider

Page 24

- 12.1.4 The Municipality will utilise web based centralized suppliers' database (CSD) for registration of prospective suppliers to assist in performing validation functions of key suppliers information.
- 12.1.5 As a bid condition, bidders shall be request bidders to register on government's centralized suppliers' database (CSD) and include in quotations their master registration number or tax compliance status pin to enable the municipality to verify bidders tax compliance status.

Written quotations obtained from the Prospective Service provider register by SCM Sub-Directorate –R 2001.00 to R 30 000

Page 28

- 15.1.2 In the event that it is not feasible to obtain at least 3 (three) quotations, the reasons must be recorded for the approval of the Chief Financial Officer and such shall be reported quarterly to the CFO.
- 15.1.3 After evaluation of the supply chain management criteria contained in the quotations received, the Manager responsible for Acquisition management shall submit a report in this regard on the approved format to the General Manager: Supply chain management for final approval in line with delegation of powers.
- 15.1.5 General Manager: Supply chain management may consider / reject the evaluation in line with the legislative framework and such must be approved by the Chief financial officer.

Formal written quotations obtained by the SCM Sub-Department – R 30 001 to R 200 000

Page 28-29

- 15.2.2 After evaluation of the supply chain criteria contained in the quotations received, the Manager responsible for Acquisition management shall submit a report in this regard on the approved format to the General Manager: Supply chain management and Chief Financial officer for approval.
- 15.2.4 General Manager: Supply chain management shall consider / reject the recommendation in line with the legislative framework and such must be approved by the Chief Financial Officer.
- 15.2.5 In the event that responses are not obtained from the advertisements due to non-responsive or non-responsible quotations, the reasons must be recorded for consideration by the General Manager: supply chain management and such must be approved by the Chief Financial Officer. Thereafter General Manager: Supply Chain Management may follow the route to re-advertise the formal quotation or direct negotiations and such appointment shall be approved by the Chief Financial Officer.

Process for procuring goods or services through formal written quotations

Page 29

- 15.3.2 If functionality is part of the evaluation process and two or more tenderers score equal total points and equal preference points for B-BBEE, work shall be allocated to the bidder who scored highest points on functionality. Should two or more quotations be equal in all respects, the award shall be decided by the drawing of lots.

Invalid quotations

Page: 30-31

- (a) where there is no proof from the relevant Municipality that municipal rates and taxes of the bidder are not in arrears for period of more than 90 days from the closing date of the bid. The Municipality shall accept municipal rates and taxes bearing name of the directors irrespective of the company address and also Municipal rates and taxes not bearing company / directors name, however the address on the municipal rates and taxes must match the one of the company's / director's address. or

Procurement of goods works and services through direct negotiations

Page: 32-33

15.8.3 Procurement of goods, works and services through direct negotiations

The Accounting Office shall grant the Chief Financial Officer to procure goods, works or services through direct negotiations by means of obtaining at least one (1) quotation and such procurement shall be limited to the value of R 200 000.00 (vat inclusive).

The following shall be circumstances in which goods, works and service will be procured:

- a) Where there is an urgent need for the goods, works or services and engaging in the normal procurement process would be impractical and impossible and the circumstances giving rise to the urgency were neither foreseeable by the municipality.
- b) Where there is catastrophic event, there is an urgent need for the goods, works or services making it impractical to use other method of procurement because of time involved in using those methods.
- c) Where there are urgent cases where early delivery is of critical importance and the invitation of quotations is either impossible or impractical.
- d) In an emergency cases where immediate action is necessary in order to avoid fatalities, life threatening, dangerous or risky situations or misery.
- e) Where there is limited competition hence only one (1) accredited service provider can provide the required goods, works or service.
- f) Where there is no competition and only one (1) service provider exists and such is regarded as sole distributor / agent.
- g) Where market analysis is performed, and only multiple service providers found to have met demand / needs of the municipality for a specific procurement.

The preferred service providers must be registered on the Centralised supplier's database administered by the National Treasury. In all circumstances such Procurement shall be approved by the General Manager responsible for supply chain management and Chief Financial Officer.

For all these exemptions the accounting officer authorizes procurement of the following goods, works and service:

1. Newspaper Advertisements.
2. Stamp and postage.
3. Courier services.
4. Mandatory annual subscriptions and memberships.
5. Mandatory annual registrations.
6. Mandatory registrations and licensing.
7. General repairs and maintenance of agent products.
8. Urgent venues and accommodation bookings.
9. Unforeseeable Transport services.
10. Medical products and services.
11. Repairs for certificate roadworthy.
12. Scheduled fleet maintenance/service.
13. Unforeseeable dining and restaurants.
14. Emergency repairs.
15. Stripe and quote.
16. Legislative books and documents.
17. Pre-determined Conferences, delegations and Training.
18. Scheduled medical examinations.
19. Burial services.
20. Pre – determined Artists and musical groups
21. Procurement of items where is difficult to prepare specifications.

On all the above-mentioned procurement, the Accounting Officer shall report such procurement to the next meeting of the Council and disclose such as a note to the annual financial statement.

Process for procuring goods or services through a competitive bidding process

Page: 34

- 16.1.1.1 The SCM Sub-Department shall, by notice published in the newspapers circulating in the Municipality, Municipality's website, Municipal notice boards and tender publication portal, invite bids for procurements which involves or is likely to involve an estimated amount exceeding R 200 000 (VAT included) or any such greater amount as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time.

Variation Order

Page: 40

- 16.2.8.1 The City Manager on recommendation of the Chief Financial Officer and the relevant HOD shall approve variation orders.

Invalid Bids

Page: 43

- (i) where the bid is not submitted on the official bid document / form;
- (iii) where the bid document is corrected using the correction pen.
- (viii) where there is no proof from the relevant Municipality that municipal rates and taxes of the bidder are not in arrears for period of more than 90 days from the closing date of the bid. The Municipality shall accept municipal rates and taxes bearing name of the directors irrespective of the company address and also Municipal rates and taxes not bearing company / directors name, however the address on the municipal rates and taxes must match the one of the company's / director's address. or

- (ix) where there is no proof that the bidder is leasing a property and the valid and acceptable lease agreement is not submitted with the bid document on the closing date of the bid. or
- (x) where there is no proof that the bidder is sub - leasing a property and the main lease agreement is not submitted together with the sub – lease agreement on the closing date of the bid. or
- (xi) where the bidder failed to provide stamped letter from the relevant Councillor stating that bidder's business is conducted in the property where the municipality is not issuing municipal accounts / statements.

17.5.9 Composition of the Bid specification committee

Page: 59

The Chairperson and members of this committee shall be appointed by the Municipal Manager in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer and if the chairperson is absent from the meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting. The Bid Specification Committee must be cross functional and consist of members from different departments. Supply chain management practitioner must be a member of the committee. Chairperson of the Bid Specification Committee must meet minimum competency level in line with section 119 of the MFMA. The committee must at least be selected from the following officials of the Municipal Departments.

Manager: Demand Management	(SCM)	: Chairperson
Official from engineering services		: Member
Official from Finance		: Member
Official from Planning		: Member
Official from Human settlement		: Member
Official from Regional Services		: Member
Official from Budget and Treasury		: Member
Supply Chain Management practitioner		: Member
Official from Legal services		: Advisor

Bid Evaluation Committee

Page: 60

- 17.6.1 No members or advisor of the bid specification committee must be a member of the bid evaluation / adjudication committee.

Page: 60

17.6.11 Composition of the Bid evaluation committee

The Chairperson (must at least be at the level of the General Manager) and members of this committee shall be appointed by the Municipal Manager in consultation of the Chief Financial Officer and if the chairperson is absent from the meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting. Supply chain management practitioner must be a member of the committee. The Chairperson of the Bid Evaluation committee must meet minimum competency level in line with section 119 of the MFMA. The Bid Evaluation Committee shall consist of the following members, namely:

Head of Supply Chain Management	: Chairperson
Supply Chain Management Official	: Member
Senior official from finance	: Member
Senior official from engineering services	: Member
Senior official from performance management	: Member
Senior official from legal services	: Advisor

Composition of the Bid Adjudication committee

Page: 60 - 61

17.7 Bid Adjudication Committee

- 17.7.1 The Chairperson and members of this committee shall be appointed by the Municipal Manager in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer and if the chairperson is absent from the meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting. Chairperson of the Bid Adjudication Committee must meet minimum competency level in line with section 119 of the MFMA. The Bid Adjudication Committee shall consist of the following members, namely:
- 17.7.1.1 Chief Financial officer (as Chairperson)
- 17.7.1.2 at least four (4) senior officials (Executive Director Level / Head of Departments)
- 17.7.1.3 at least one (1) Senior Supply Chain management practitioner.
- 17.7.1.4 at least one (1) official from legal services (in an advisory capacity).

Allocation of work to the appointed service providers / contractors on the panel (List of appointed service providers who will be allocated work as and when required)

Page: 80

- 23.16.1 Upon the appointment, all service providers / contractors shall be placed on the panel and work will be allocated to them on rotational basis through panel system.
- 23.16.2 The Department shall submit a request to supply chain management unit requesting the service provider / contractor to be allocated work for specific area of execution.
- 23.16.3 The General Manager responsible for supply chain management shall consider the request and allocate work to the service providers or contractors upon the approval of the Chief Financial Officer on rotational basis.
- 23.16.4 At any given time, the municipality may disregard rotation and appoint any service provider on the panel on condition that the Municipality will derive cost benefits from appointing such service provider over the one supposed to have being allocated work.
- 23.16.5 The Municipality reserve the right to allocate work to the service provider listed on the panel and who has sole rights supply and deliver any goods, works or services.
- 23.16.6 The following shall be the criterion for allocation of work
- Work shall be allocated from the bidder who scored the highest total adjudication points.
 - If, after bids have been brought to a comparative level, two or more score equal total adjudication points, work shall be allocated from the bidder who scored the highest number of preference points (B-BBEE).
 - If functionality is part of the evaluation process and two or more tenderers score equal total points and equal preference points for B-BBEE, work shall be allocated to the bidder who scored highest points on functionality.
 - Should two or more bids be equal in all respects, Delegated Authority shall in the presence of a witness draw lots to decide the allocation or split 50 percent each where applicable.
- 23.16.7 Note must be taken that the above-mentioned criteria shall depend on the availability and capacity to successfully complete the project.
- 23.16.8 Municipality shall perform risk assessment before making final allocation of works to any listed service provider / contractor on the panel.

- 23.16.9 The Chief Financial Officer shall consider or reject the recommendation from the General Manager: Supply Chain management.
- 23.16.10 The General Manager: Supply Chain Management shall on monthly basis provide the Chief Financial Officer with the report on the rotation of the service providers / contractors.

DELEGATION OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POWERS AND DUTIES

Page: 90

2. The following approval shall apply in respect of procurement of goods, works and services (quotations / bids) in accordance with the prescribed process (all amounts include VAT):
- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| (a) For amounts to a maximum of R 2000 | : Head of Departments |
| (b) For amounts from R 2001 to R 30 000 | :GM: Supply Chain Management |
| (c) For amounts from R 30 001 to 200 000 | : Chief Financial Officer |
| (d) For amounts from R 200 001 to R 10 000 000 | : Bid Adjudication Com/ CFO |
| (e) Above R 10 000 000 | : City Manager |

The below are the proposed amendment to the supply chain management policy of the Municipality. The 11th edition of the Supply Chain Management Policy is hereby withdrawn and replaced with the 10th edition with the following amendments:

Oversight Role of Council

Page 16

- 5.3.1.3 Within 10 days of the end of the quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the supply chain management policy to the Mayor of the Municipality or the board of directors of the Municipal for submission to the Council

Register of accredited prospective service provider

Page 24

- 12.1.4 The Municipality will utilise web based centralized suppliers' database (CSD) for registration of prospective suppliers to assist in performing validation functions of key suppliers information.
- 12.1.5 As a bid condition, bidders shall be request bidders to register on government's centralized suppliers' database (CSD) and include in quotations their master registration number or tax compliance status pin to enable the municipality to verify bidders tax compliance status.

Written quotations obtained from the Prospective Service provider register by SCM Sub-Directorate –R 2001.00 to R 30 000.00

Page 28

- 15.1.4 In the event that it is not feasible to obtain at least 3 (three) quotations, the reasons must be recorded for the approval of the Chief Financial Officer and such shall be reported quarterly to the CFO.
- 15.1.5 After evaluation of the supply chain management criteria contained in the quotations received, the Manager responsible for Acquisition management shall submit a report in this regard on the approved format to the General Manager: Supply chain management for final approval in line with delegation of powers.
- 15.1.5 General Manager: Supply chain management may consider / reject the evaluation in line with the legislative framework and such must be approved by the Chief financial officer.

Formal written quotations obtained by the SCM Sub-Department – R30 001 to R200 000

Page 28-29

- 15.2.2 After evaluation of the supply chain criteria contained in the quotations received, the Manager responsible for Acquisition management shall submit a report in this regard on the approved format to the General Manager: Supply chain management and Chief Financial officer for approval.
- 15.2.4 General Manager: Supply chain management shall consider / reject the recommendation in line with the legislative framework and such must be approved by the Chief Financial Officer.
- 15.2.5 In the event that responses are not obtained from the advertisements due to non-responsive or non-responsible quotations, the reasons must be recorded for consideration by the General Manager: supply chain management and such must be approved by the Chief Financial Officer. Thereafter General Manager: Supply Chain Management may follow the route to re-advertise the formal quotation or direct negotiations and such appointment shall be approved by the Chief Financial Officer.

Process for procuring goods or services through formal written quotations

Page 29

- 15.3.3 If functionality is part of the evaluation process and two or more tenderers score equal total points and equal preference points for B-BBEE, work shall be allocated to the bidder who scored highest points on functionality. Should two or more quotations be equal in all respects, the award shall be decided by the drawing of lots.

Invalid quotations

Page: 30-31

- (b) where there is no proof from the relevant Municipality that municipal rates and taxes of the bidder are not in arrears for period of more than 90 days from the closing date of the bid. The Municipality shall accept municipal rates and taxes bearing name of the directors irrespective of the company address and also Municipal rates and taxes not bearing company / directors name, however the address on the municipal rates and taxes must match the one of the company's / director's address. or

Procurement of goods works and services through direct negotiations

Page: 32-33

15.8.3 Procurement of goods, works and services through direct negotiations

The Accounting Office shall grant the Chief Financial Officer to procure goods, works or services through direct negotiations by means of obtaining at least one (1) quotation and such procurement shall be limited to the value of R 200 000.00 (vat inclusive).

The following shall be circumstances in which goods, works and service will be procured:

- a) Where there is an urgent need for the goods, works or services and engaging in the normal procurement process would be impractical and impossible and the circumstances giving rise to the urgency were neither foreseeable by the municipality.
- b) Where there is catastrophic event, there is an urgent need for the goods, works or services making it impractical to use other method of procurement because of time involved in using those methods.
- c) Where there are urgent cases where early delivery is of critical importance and the invitation of quotations is either impossible or impractical.
- d) In an emergency cases where immediate action is necessary in order to avoid

- e) fatalities, life threatening, dangerous or risky situations or misery.
- f) Where there is limited competition hence only one (1) accredited service provider can provide the required goods, works or service.
- g) Where there is no competition and only one (1) service provider exists and such is regarded as sole distributor / agent.
- g) Where market analysis is performed, and only multiple service providers found to have met demand / needs of the municipality for a specific procurement.

The preferred service providers must be registered on the Centralised supplier's database administered by the National Treasury. In all circumstances such Procurement shall be approved by the General Manager responsible for supply chain management and Chief Financial Officer.

For all these exemptions the accounting officer authorizes procurement of the following goods, works and service:

1. Newspaper Advertisements.
2. Stamp and postage.
3. Courier services.
4. Mandatory annual subscriptions and memberships.
5. Mandatory annual registrations.
6. Mandatory registrations and licensing.
7. General repairs and maintenance of agent products.
8. Urgent venues and accommodation bookings.
9. Unforeseeable Transport services.
10. Medical products and services.
11. Repairs for certificate roadworthy.
12. Scheduled fleet maintenance/service.
13. Unforeseeable dining and restaurants.
14. Emergency repairs.
15. Stripe and quote.
16. Legislative books and documents.
17. Pre-determined Conferences, delegations and Training.
18. Scheduled medical examinations.
19. Burial services.
20. Pre – determined Artists and musical groups
21. Procurement of items where is difficult to prepare specifications.

On all the above-mentioned procurement, the Accounting Officer shall report such procurement to the next meeting of the Council and disclose such as a note to the annual financial statement.

Process for procuring goods or services through a competitive bidding process

Page: 34

- 16.1.1.2 The SCM Sub-Department shall, by notice published in the newspapers circulating in the Municipality, Municipality's website, Municipal notice boards and tender publication portal, invite bids for procurements which involves or is likely to involve an estimated amount exceeding R200 000 (VAT included) or any such greater amount as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time.

Variation Order

Page: 40

- 16.2.8.2 The City Manager on recommendation of the Chief Financial Officer and the relevant HOD shall approve variation orders.

Invalid Bids

Page: 43

- (j) where the bid is not submitted on the official bid document / form;
- (iii) where the bid document is corrected using the correction pen.
- (viii) where there is no proof from the relevant Municipality that municipal rates and taxes of the bidder are not in arrears for period of more than 90 days from the closing date of the bid. The Municipality shall accept municipal rates and taxes bearing name of the directors irrespective of the company address and also Municipal rates and taxes not bearing company / directors name, however the address on the municipal rates and taxes must match the one of the company's / director's address. or
- (ix) where there is no proof that the bidder is leasing a property and the valid and acceptable lease agreement is not submitted with the bid document on the closing date of the bid. or
- (x) where there is no proof that the bidder is sub - leasing a property and the main lease agreement is not submitted together with the sub – lease agreement on the closing date of the bid. or
- (xi) where the bidder failed to provide stamped letter from the relevant Councillor stating that bidder's business is conducted in the property where the municipality is not issuing municipal accounts / statements.

17.5.9 Composition of the Bid specification committee

Page: 59

The Chairperson and members of this committee shall be appointed by the Municipal Manager in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer and if the chairperson is absent from the meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting. The Bid Specification Committee must be cross functional and consist of members from different departments. Supply chain management practitioner must be a member of the committee. Chairperson of the Bid Specification Committee must meet minimum competency level in line with section 119 of the MFMA. The committee must at least be selected from the following officials of the Municipal Departments.

Manager: Demand Management (SCM)	: Chairperson
Official from engineering services	: Member
Official from Finance	: Member
Official from Planning	: Member
Official from Human settlement	: Member
Official from Regional Services	: Member
Official from Budget and Treasury	: Member
Supply Chain Management practitioner	: Member
Official from Legal services	: Advisor

Bid Evaluation Committee

Page: 60

- 17.6.2 No members or advisor of the bid specification committee must be a member of the bid evaluation / adjudication committee.

17.6.11 Composition of the Bid evaluation committee

The Chairperson (must at least be at the level of the General Manager) and members of this committee shall be appointed by the Municipal Manager in consultation of the Chief Financial Officer and if the chairperson is absent from the meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting. Supply chain management practitioner must be a member of the committee. The Chairperson of the Bid Evaluation committee must meet minimum competency level in line with section 119 of the MFMA. The Bid Evaluation Committee shall consist of the following members, namely:

Head of Supply Chain Management	: Chairperson
Supply Chain Management Official	: Member
Senior official from finance	: Member
Senior official from engineering services	: Member
Senior official from performance management	: Member
Senior official from legal services	: Advisor

Composition of the Bid Adjudication committee

17.7 Bid Adjudication Committee

17.7.1 The Chairperson and members of this committee shall be appointed by the Municipal Manager in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer and if the chairperson is absent from the meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting. Chairperson of the Bid Adjudication Committee must meet minimum competency level in line with section 119 of the MFMA. The Bid Adjudication Committee shall consist of the following members, namely:

- 17.7.1.1 Chief Financial officer (as Chairperson)
- 17.7.1.2 at least four (4) senior officials (Executive Director Level / Head of Departments)
- 17.7.1.3 at least one (1) Senior Supply Chain management practitioner.
- 17.7.1.4 at least one (1) official from legal services (in an advisory capacity).

Allocation of work to the appointed service providers / contractors on the panel (List of appointed service providers who will be allocated work as and when required)

- 23.16.1 Upon the appointment, all service providers / contractors shall be placed on the panel and work will be allocated to them on rotational basis through panel system.
- 23.16.7 The Department shall submit a request to supply chain management unit requesting the service provider / contractor to be allocated work for specific area of execution.
- 23.16.8 The General Manager responsible for supply chain management shall consider the request and allocate work to the service providers or contractors upon the approval of the Chief Financial Officer on rotational basis.
- 23.16.9 At any given time, the municipality may disregard rotation and appoint any service provider on the panel on condition that the Municipality will derive cost benefits from appointing such service provider over the one supposed to have being allocated work.
- 23.16.10 The Municipality reserve the right to allocate work to the service provider listed on the panel and who has sole rights supply and deliver any goods, works or services.

- 23.16.11 The following shall be the criterion for allocation of work
- Work shall be allocated from the bidder who scored the highest total adjudication points.
 - If, after bids have been brought to a comparative level, two or more score equal total adjudication points, work shall be allocated from the bidder who scored the highest number of preference points (B-BBEE).
 - If functionality is part of the evaluation process and two or more tenderers score equal total points and equal preference points for B-BBEE, work shall be allocated to the bidder who scored highest points on functionality.
 - Should two or more bids be equal in all respects, Delegated Authority shall in the presence of a witness draw lots to decide the allocation or split 50 percent each where applicable.
- 23.16.7 Note must be taken that the above-mentioned criteria shall depend on the availability and capacity to successfully complete the project.
- 23.16.8 Municipality shall perform risk assessment before making final allocation of works to any listed service provider / contractor on the panel.
- 23.16.9 The Chief Financial Officer shall consider or reject the recommendation from the General Manager: Supply Chain management.
- 23.16.10 The General Manager: Supply Chain Management shall on monthly basis provide the Chief Financial Officer with the report on the rotation of the service providers / contractors.

DELEGATION OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POWERS AND DUTIES

Page: 90

2. The following approval shall apply in respect of procurement of goods, works and services (quotations / bids) in accordance with the prescribed process (all amounts include VAT):
- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| (a) For amounts to a maximum of R 2000 | : Head of Departments |
| (b) For amounts from R 2001 to R 30 000 | :GM: Supply Chain Management |
| (c) For amounts from R 30 001 to R 200 000 | : Chief Financial Officer |
| (d) For amounts from R 200 001 to R 10 000 000 | : Bid Adjudication Com / CFO |
| (e) Above R 10 000 000 | : City Manager |

5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

5.1 Key Parameters

The following provisional indicative growth rates and parameters were issued to directorates for compiling their operating budgets and tariffs.

The budget parameters were developed after the approval of the IDP/Budget Process Plan and issued to the departments to kick start the planning process in August 2018. The budget parameters are influenced amongst others by the following:

- The actual audit outcome especially in respect of the depreciation, debt impairment and interest on shareholders loan provisions.
- The outcome of the 2018/19 Adjustment Budget.

The following provisional indicative growth rate was issued to departments for compiling their operating budget and tariffs proposals:

Based on the scenario as outlined above it is proposed that the growth in the operating budget should be curbed on average at the following rates:

REVENUE BUDGET PARAMETERS	MTREF		
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Growth	0.90%	1.05%	1.20%
Objections and Appeals	5.00%	5.00%	1.00%
* This growth is in addition to normal tariff increases noted below			
Rates Parameters Used			
Inflation	5.60%	5.40%	5.40%
Additional Variance	1.70%	2.10%	1.70%
Rebate – General *	R 65 000.00	R 65 000.00	R 65 000.00
Rebate – Pensioners **	R 235 000.00	R 235 000.00	R 235 000.00
*In addition to R 15 000.00 rates act reduction (therefore total general rebate = R 80 000.00)			
**In addition to R 15 000.00 rates act reduction (if used, General rebate note taken into account)			
Sanitation Parameters Used			
Inflation	5.60%	5.40%	5.40%
Additional variance	2.70%	1.80%	2.00%
Non-Residential	0.50%	0.80%	0.70%
All properties with a value of R 80 000.00 and less is exempt from paying any sanitation			
Refuse Parameters Used			
Inflation	5.60%	5.40%	5.40%
Additional Variance – 300	3.70%	2.60%	3.00%
Additional Variance – 600	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Additional Variance – 900	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%
Additional Variance – 1500	0.20%	1.00%	0.50%
Additional Variance – >1500	1.30%	1.00%	1.20%
Business	1.00%	1.50%	1.00%
All properties with a value of R 80 000.00 and less is exempt from paying any refuse			
Water Parameters Used			
Inflation	5.60%	5.40%	5.40%
Additional Variance	6.35%	4.40%	5.00%
Level 2 Water Restriction	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Level 3 Water Restriction	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Includes a monthly fixed fee of R 30.91 (excluding VAT), but not charged for all residential properties with a MV of R 80 000.00 of less.			

General Tariffs	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
CPI Inflation	5.60%	5.40%	5.40%

**MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
MTREF SERVICES TARIFFS INCREASE**

	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
	%	%	%
Property Rates:			
- Residential	7.30	7.50	7.10
- Non-residential	7.30	7.50	7.10
Sewerage Charges:			
- Residential	8.30	7.20	7.40
- Non-residential	8.80	8.00	8.10
Refuse removal:			
- Residential			
* 0 – 600 square meters	9.30	8.00	8.40
* 600 – 900 square meters	9.80	8.50	8.90
* 900 – 1500 square meters	10.00	9.50	9.40
* 1500 and more – square meters	11.30	10.50	10.50
- Business	12.30	12.00	11.60
Water:			
- Residential			
* 0 – 15 kl	10.00	8.20	8.70
* 16 – 30 kl	10.50	8.20	9.14
* 31 – 60 kl	12.00	9.84	10.44
* 60 kl and more	12.50	10.25	10.88
* Fixed tariff	12.00	9.84	10.44
- Tariffs			
* 0 – 60 kl	11.00	9.00	9.57
* 60 - 100 kl	12.50	10.25	10.88
* 100 kl and more	13.00	10.66	15.31
* Fixed tariff	13.00	10.66	11.31
Electricity (average)	6.84	6.60	6.60

EXPENDITURE ASSUMPTIONS			
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Consumer Price Inflation	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%
GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES			
Non Conditional Grants			
Equitable Share	735 867 000	800 260 000	871 988 000
Fuel Levy	311 514 000	320 634 000	334 897 000
Conditional Grants			
Urban Settlements Development Grant	813 563 000	649 912 000	626 921 000
Integrated City Development Grant	6 781 000	12 009 000	13 670 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000 000	2 500 000	2 764 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 382 000	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	229 596 000	242 210 000	260 376 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	28 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership	-	159 738 000	234 573 000
TOTAL GRANT AND SUBSIDY	2 129 703 000	2 212 263 000	2 370 189 000
DEPRECIATION PER ASSET CLASS			
Infrastructure - Road Transport	147 760 376	144 201 001	208 029 313
Infrastructure - Water	63 405 327	69 272 589	85 158 130
Infrastructure - Sanitation	43 402 456	44 008 655	52 263 340
Infrastructure - Other	86 134 056	91 229 175	109 592 942
Community	23 550 550	24 943 748	30 821 968
Other Assets	25 079 256	26 432 673	29 943 493
Intangibles	11 917 306	12 560 431	14 228 722
Total	401 249 326	412 648 272	530 037 909
DEBT IMPAIRMENT			
Property Rates	(47 321 244)	(42 974 472)	(39 026 981)
Water	325 396 744	331 068 168	368 125 849
Sewage	48 764 263	53 639 336	70 514 174
Refuse Removal	36 559 512	45 733 716	57 210 084
Traffic Fines	417 883	418 657	419 432
Housing Rentals	7 600 536	10 318 589	14 008 655
Sundry Debts	19 059 005	23 060 519	28 230 150
Total Debt Impairment	390 476 699	421 264 512	499 481 362

5.1.1 National and Provincial influences including taking cognisance of the MFMA circulars No 50; No 72 and No 86.

5.1.2 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds - refer to Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics SA9

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			645	753	747	-	117	130	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14			62	-	63	-	118	131	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			59	-	63	-	141	154	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			123	-	143	-	140	153	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34			111	-	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			-	-	-	-	27,676	28,504	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600			223,605	264,092	279,632	-	11,318	12,146	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200			147,821	144,442	247,440	-	16,674	17,502	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400			32,255	42,097	52,891	-	42,061	42,889	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800			25,282	35,271	36,713	-	48,817	49,645	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600			12,388	26,207	33,761	-	33,490	34,318	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200			3,515	10,564	23,178	-	24,409	25,237	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400			1,025	3,911	7,644	-	18,957	19,785	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800			687	823	1,916	-	11,741	12,569	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600			500	399	965	-	3,692	4,520	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200			132	378	754	-	1,009	1,837	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	843	1,671	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			645,438	752,907	747,424	788	788	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	231,921	265	265	325	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		-	-	195,741	27,735	32,551	20,508	-	-	-	-
Informal			-	-	36,180	27,735	32,551	20,508	17,200	17,050	16,900	-
Total number of households			-	-	231,921	55,470	65,102	41,016	17,200	17,050	16,900	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	786	1,190	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	137	1,890	1,577	2,471	1,748	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	923	3,080	1,577	2,471	1,748	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0.0%	5.4%	5.8%	0.0%	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	11.3%	11.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	6.1%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	7.5%	6.8%	0.0%	7.2%	5.4%	5.4%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	1.3%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	1.3%	1.3%	0.0%	1.1%	1.2%	1.2%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						0.0%	86.0%	87.0%	87.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	45.0%	55.0%	60.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	90.0%	90.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Supporting Table SA11 - Property Rates Summary

The table below provides a summary of the municipal evaluation roll that was used as a basis for property rates revenue estimates. In projecting the estimated revenue, the following factors were taken into account:

1. Discounted the values of properties currently in dispute and pending the outcome of the Valuation Appeal Board by 10%.
2. The proposed 6.25% tariff increase for the MTREF period.
3. The statutory exemption of R 15,000.00 for each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act.
4. Additional rebate on the first R 65 000.00 of the rateable property market value for all residential properties, following application of the statutory exemptions
5. Exemption from rates to all qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons on the first R 250 000.00 of the rateable value of their properties.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2017/07/01	2000/01/01					
Financial year valuation used		2013	2013	2017	2017			2017		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		24	12	36	24			12		
No. of properties	5	204 050	225 320	227 528	226 912	226 912	226 912	228 954	231 358	234 134
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		4 131	7 392	2 317	2 207	2 207	2 207	1 500	1 850	8 130
No. of valuation roll amendments		4 131	7 392	2 317	2 207	2 207	2 207	1 500	1 850	8 130
No. of objections by rate payers		-	42	1 424	17	17	17	200	240	1 650
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	10	158	-	-	-	20	24	197
No. of successful objections	8	-	42	1 424	17	17	17	200	240	8 130
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	10	158	-	-	-	20	24	197
Supplementary valuation		-	3	4	3	3	3	4	4	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	113	120	108	108	108	108	108	108
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		5 141	5 141	4 113	7 216	7 216	7 216	7 281	7 358	7 446
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	36	36	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	18	27	17	17	17	18	20	22
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	14	746	21	21	21	23	25	27
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	81	5 798	104	104	104	115	127	136
Total valuation reductions:		-	113	6 607	179	144	144	158	173	186
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	94 618	97 180	106 242	106 242	106 242	107 198	108 324	109 624
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	91 740	94 618	97 180	106 242	106 242	106 242	107 198	108 324	109 624
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	819 320	1 004 047	1 268 121	1 103 200	1 103 200	1 103 200	1 266 271	1 438 355	1 526 656
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	778 354	953 845	1 204 715	1 048 040	1 048 040	1 048 040	1 202 957	1 366 437	1 450 324
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		14 483	15 836	14 008	27 041	27 041	27 041	25 824	29 265	31 076
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 949	3 224	3 262	3 691	3 691	3 691	4 180	4 737	5 030
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		15 391	16 829	24 672	23 607	23 607	23 607	26 945	30 536	32 425
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		41 186	45 033	62 396	59 906	59 906	59 906	58 272	62 736	67 290
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		74 009	80 922	104 338	114 245	114 245	114 245	115 221	127 274	135 820

Supporting Table SA12 - Property Rates by Category

Tables SA12a and SA12b provide details of the number of the properties per rateable category as existing in the valuation roll.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)																	
Description	Ref	Res.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum'ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		132 085	–	3 622	3 082	2 983	49 922	152	996	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		24 335	–	837	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		2 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1 839	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		2 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		1 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		158	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5	1 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	142	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Other	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Market	Other
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Other	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Land & Impr.	Other
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.700100	–	2.875700	0.175000	2.875700	–	0.175000	0.700100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R' 000)		360	–	555	8	242	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		342	–	527	7	230	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)		–	–	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.6131	0.6622	0.7001	0.7491	0.8053	0.8641	0.9254
Residential properties - vacant land		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.6131	0.6622	0.7001	0.7491	0.8038	0.8641	0.9254
Formal/informal settlements		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.6131	0.6622	0.7001	0.7491	0.8038	0.8641	0.9254
Small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.6131	0.6622	0.7001	0.7491	0.8038	0.8641	0.9254
Farm properties - used		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.1533	0.1655	0.1750	0.1873	0.2009	0.2160	0.2313
Farm properties - not used		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.1533	0.1655	0.1750	0.1873	0.2009	0.2160	0.2313
Industrial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.5250	2.7270	2.8757	3.0770	3.3016	3.5492	3.8012
Business and commercial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.5250	2.7270	2.8757	3.0770	3.3016	3.5492	3.8012
Communal land - residential		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.6131	0.6622	0.7001	0.7491	0.8038	0.8641	0.9254
Communal land - small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.6131	0.6622	0.7001	0.7491	0.8038	0.8641	0.9254
Communal land - farm property		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.1533	0.6622	0.7001	0.7491	0.2009	0.2160	0.2313
Communal land - business and commercial		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.5250	2.7270	2.8757	3.0770	3.3016	3.5492	3.8012
Communal land - other		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.5250	2.7270	2.8757	3.0770	3.3016	3.5492	3.8012
Municipal properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	0.1750	0.1873	0.2009	0.2160	0.2313
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.6131	0.6622	0.7001	0.7491	0.8038	0.8641	0.9254
State trust land		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.5250	2.7270	2.8757	3.0770	3.3016	3.5492	3.8012
Restitution and redistribution properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.5250	2.7270	2.8757	3.0770	3.3016	3.5492	3.8012
National monuments properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.5250	2.7270	2.8757	3.0770	3.3016	3.5492	3.8012
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Rebate for first R80 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Full Rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Rebate	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)		-	20	22	25	28	31	34	37
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	30	33	36	40	45	49	55
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	7	7	7	8	9	10	11
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7 - 15 kl	15	16	17	19	21	23	26
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 30 kl	16	17	19	21	23	25	28
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31 - 60 kl	18	19	21	24	27	29	32
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		Above 60 kl	20	22	24	27	31	34	37
Other									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Linked to value property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		Residential	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		None Residential	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE			-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Life-line tariff - meter			-	1	-	1	1	1	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	1	-	1	1	1	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 350	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		>350	1	1	-	2	2	2	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 350	-	1	-	1	1	1	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		>350	-	1	-	2	2	2	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		Size of Erf-0 - 300 m²	37	39	43	47	51	55	60
Basic charge/fix fee		301 - 600m²	49	53	57	62	68	73	80
80l bin - once a week		601 - 900 m²	85	92	100	109	120	130	142
250l bin - once a week		901 - 1500	122	131	143	156	172	188	206

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
General Residential Rebate		Rebate for first R80 000	70 000	70 000	-	80 000	80 000	80 000	-
Indigent Rebate Or Exemption		Full Rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/Social Grants Rebate Or Exemption		Rebate	250 000	250 000	-	250 000	250 000	250 000	-
Water tariffs									
Water Usage - Block 1 (C/Kl) 0 - 6kl		0 - 6 kl	7	7	-	7	9	10	-
Water Usage - Block 2 (C/Kl)		16 - 30 kl	16	17	-	19	23	25	-
Water Usage - Block 3 (C/Kl)		31 - 60 kl	18	19	-	21	26	29	-
Water Usage - Block 4 (C/Kl)		Basic Tariff	20	22	-	25	30	33	-
Water Usage - Block 5 (C/Kl)		Above 60 kl	20	22	-	24	30	33	-
Water Usage - Block 1 (C/Kl)		7 - 15 kl	15	16	-	17	21	23	-
Waste water tariffs									
Basic Charge/Fixed Fee (Rands/Month)		Linked to the valuation of the	0	0	-	0	0	0	-
Basic Charge/Fixed Fee (Rands/Month)		Linked to the valuation of the	0	0	-	0	0	1	-
Electricity tariffs									
Ibt Indigent - Block 1		0 - 50 kwh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Ibt Indigent - Block 2		51 - 350 kwh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Ibt Indigent - Block 3		> 350 kwh	2	-	-	2	2	2	-
Ibt Domestic - Block 1		0 - 350 kwh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Ibt Domestic - Block 2		> 350 kwh	1	1	-	2	2	2	-
Homflex - Single Phase - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	111	119	-	128	146	156	-
Homflex - Single Phase - Peak		Peak kwh	2	2	-	2	2	2	-
Homflex - Single Phase - Standard		Standard kwh	1	1	-	1	1	2	-
Homflex - Single Phase - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kwh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Homflex - Three Phase - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	332	357	-	368	419	446	-
Homflex - Three Phase - Peak		Peak kwh	2	2	-	2	2	2	-
Homflex - Three Phase - Standard		Standard kwh	1	1	-	1	1	2	-
Homflex - Three Phase - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Flat Business - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	-	340	-	-	-	-	-
Flat Business - Energy Charge		Energy Charge kWh	2	1	-	-	2	2	-
Comflex - Single Phase - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	133	143	-	147	172	184	-
Comflex - Single Phase - Peak		Peak kWh	2	3	-	3	3	3	-
Comflex - Single Phase - Standard		Standard kWh	1	1	-	2	1	2	-
Comflex - Single Phase - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Comflex - Three Phase - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	398	428	-	441	517	551	-
Comflex - Three Phase - Peak		Peak kWh	2	3	-	3	3	3	-
Comflex - Three Phase - Standard		Standard kWh	1	1	-	2	1	2	-
Comflex - Three Phase - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Elecflex 1 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	2 785	2 785	-	2 868	3 282	3 498	-
Elecflex 1 - Access Charge		Access Charge kVA	39	39	-	40	45	48	-
Elecflex 1 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA	107	107	-	109	124	132	-
Elecflex 1 - Peak		Peak kWh	1	2	-	2	2	2	-
Elecflex 1 - Standard		Standard kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Elecflex 1 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Elecflex 2 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	1 857	1 866	-	1 922	2 174	2 318	-
Elecflex 2 - Access Charge		Access Charge kVA	42	42	-	43	49	53	-
Elecflex 2 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA	115	115	-	117	134	143	-
Elecflex 2 - Peak		Peak kWh	1	2	-	2	2	2	-
Elecflex 2 - Standard		Standard kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Elecflex 2 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Elecflex 3 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	1 392	1 392	-	1 434	1 695	1 807	-
Elecflex 3 - Access Charge		Access Charge kVA	44	44	-	45	52	55	-
Elecflex 3 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA	124	124	-	123	145	154	-
Elecflex 3 - Peak		Peak kWh	1	2	-	2	2	2	-
Elecflex 3 - Standard		Standard kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Elecflex 3 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Bulk Resell 2 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	1 769	1 885	-	2 376	2 772	2 955	-
Bulk Resell 2 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA	46	49	-	17	20	21	-
Bulk Resell 2 - Peak		Peak kWh	1	2	-	2	2	2	-
Bulk Resell 2 - Standard		Standard kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Bulk Resell 2 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Bulk Resell 3 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	1 323	2 400	-	2 472	2 828	3 015	-
Bulk Resell 3 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA	51	12	-	12	14	15	-
Bulk Resell 3 - Peak		Peak kWh	1	2	-	2	2	2	-
Bulk Resell 3 - Standard		Standard kWh	1	1	-	2	1	2	-
Bulk Resell 3 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Sport Stadiums - Peak		Peak kWh	2	3	-	3	3	3	-
Sport Stadiums - Standard		Standard kWh	1	2	-	2	2	2	-
Sport Stadiums - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	1	1	-	2	1	2	-
Departmental Tou - Peak		Peak kWh	1	2	-	2	2	2	-
Departmental Tou - Standard		Standard kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Departmental Tou - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Net Metering		Energy Charge kWh	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Alternative Resell - Basic Charge		Basic Charge	626	674	-	694	767	818	-
Alternative Resell - Energy Charge		Energy Charge kWh	1	1	-	2	2	2	-
Departmental		Energy Charge kWh	-	1	-	1	2	2	-

Supporting Table SA14 - Household Bills

The table below gives the user an indication of the size of the household bill that an average household should expect to pay for services:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		321.88	347.66	361.72	387.04	387.04	387.04	73 020.0%	415.30	446.45	478.12
Electricity: Basic levy		—	1 639.16	—	2 085.72	2 085.72	2 085.72	—	2 127.43	2 169.98	—
Electricity: Consumption		20.00	22.00	24.64	27.60	27.60	27.60	#####	30.91	33.93	37.46
Water: Basic levy		410.46	440.01	484.32	534.18	534.18	534.18	#####	589.14	646.86	714.15
Water: Consumption		148.81	160.71	170.74	184.39	184.39	184.39	82 920.0%	199.68	214.03	231.12
Sanitation		85.34	92.00	100.00	109.30	109.30	109.30	97 990.0%	120.01	130.21	141.80
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		986.49	2 701.54	1 141.42	3 328.23	3 328.23	3 328.23	4.6%	3 482.47	3 641.46	1 602.65
VAT on Services		240.69	100.06	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total large household bill:		1 227.18	2 801.60	1 141.42	3 328.23	3 328.23	3 328.23	4.6%	3 482.47	3 641.46	1 602.65
% increase/-decrease			128.3%	(59.3%)	191.6%	—	—	—	4.6%	4.6%	(56.0%)
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		219.69	237.29	245.04	262.19	262.19	262.19	73 000.0%	281.33	302.44	323.89
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	453.68	453.68	453.68	—	462.75	472.01	—
Electricity: Consumption		20.00	22.00	24.64	27.60	27.60	27.60	119 930.0%	30.91	33.93	37.46
Water: Basic levy		331.41	355.01	389.97	429.93	429.93	429.93	#####	473.94	520.36	574.50
Water: Consumption		106.29	114.79	121.96	131.71	131.71	131.71	82 910.0%	142.63	152.88	165.08
Sanitation		85.34	92.00	100.00	109.30	109.30	109.30	97 990.0%	120.01	130.21	141.80
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		762.73	821.09	881.61	1 414.41	1 414.41	1 414.41	6.9%	1 511.57	1 611.83	1 242.73
VAT on Services		—	81.73	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total small household bill:		762.73	902.82	881.61	1 414.41	1 414.41	1 414.41	6.9%	1 511.57	1 611.83	1 242.73
% increase/-decrease			18.4%	(2.3%)	60.4%	—	—	—	6.9%	6.6%	(22.9%)
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		117.51	126.92	128.35	137.34	137.34	137.34	#####	147.37	158.42	169.66
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	200.41	200.41	200.41	—	204.42	208.51	—
Electricity: Consumption		20.00	22.00	24.64	27.60	27.60	27.60	12.0%	30.91	33.93	37.46
Water: Basic levy		252.36	241.51	295.62	325.68	325.68	325.68	(6.5%)	304.56	334.40	369.15
Water: Consumption		91.92	91.92	73.18	79.03	79.03	79.03	44.1%	113.92	123.03	132.87
Sanitation		36.57	39.42	42.77	46.62	46.62	46.62	9.3%	50.96	55.04	59.66
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		518.36	521.77	564.56	816.68	816.68	816.68	4.3%	852.14	913.33	768.80
VAT on Services		—	55.75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total small household bill:		518.36	577.52	564.56	816.68	816.68	816.68	4.3%	852.14	913.33	768.80
% increase/-decrease			11.4%	(2.2%)	44.7%	—	—	—	4.3%	7.2%	(15.8%)

6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

a. Funding Measurement SA10

MAN Mangaung Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	–	(593,905)	–	396,634	396,634	396,634	–	231,095	531,115	968,009
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	–	–	(2,964,227)	736,013	591,193	591,193	(3,215,892)	1,671,258	756,566	997,532
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	113.4	–	0.9	0.9	0.9	–	0.5	1.0	1.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	–	–	512,881	1,269,013	1,457,969	1,457,969	1,327,221	1,324,111	1,401,813	1,496,305
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(3.4%)	(3.1%)	(6.0%)	(14.3%)	(2.6%)	1.2%	1.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	77.7%	75.6%	75.6%	0.0%	83.2%	86.3%	86.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	7.1%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%	7.3%	7.4%	8.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.5%	71.4%	71.4%	0.0%	103.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (ex cl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	(32.4%)	3.9%	0.0%	77.6%	(26.0%)	21.6%	(2.5%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	(99.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	64257.2%	95195.9%	(7.5%)	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	4.5%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	4.4%	3.8%	3.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	44.7%	49.2%	52.2%	52.2%	0.0%	11.5%	18.2%	19.3%

b. Particulars of Monetary Investment

The municipality's monetary investment particulars by type and maturity are as follows: **SA15**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	134 404	118 253	61 130	61 130	320 044	556 776	954 210
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	134 504	118 253	61 130	61 130	320 044	556 776	954 210
Entities										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	55 895	180 256	60 000	60 000	63 360	66 781	70 388
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total		–	–	55 895	180 256	60 000	60 000	63 360	66 781	70 388
Consolidated total:		–	–	190 399	298 509	121 130	121 130	383 404	623 558	1 024 598

Supporting Table SA16 - Investment Particulars by maturity

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
First National Bank Cal 2		Call	Call	Yes	Variable	6.83	0	0	30 June 2019	–	–	–	–	–
Abesa		Call	Call	Yes	Variable	6.83	0	0	30 June 2019	–	–	–	–	–
First National Bank		Call	Call	Yes	Variable	6.83	0	0	30 June 2019	29,322	5,627	(256,000)	300,000	78,949
Nedbank		2/28/2013	Call	No	Variable	5.54	0	0	30 June 2019	–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank		7/31/2017	12 Months	No	Variable	5.54	0	0	30 June 2019	3,135	7,363	(380,500)	450,000	79,998
Abesa Call Account		2/28/2018	12 Months	No	Variable	5.54	0	0	30 June 2019	28,674	5,418	(189,926)	158,000	2,166
Municipality sub-total										61,130	18,408	(826,426)	908,000	161,113
Entities										60,000	9,089	(5,729)	–	63,360
ABSA - 1 Day Account										60,000	9,089	(5,729)	–	63,360
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									121,130		(832,155)	908,000	224,472

Existing and Proposed New Borrowings

The table below gives the user an indication of the existing and proposed new borrowings for the MTREF period: **SA17**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	1 520 457	-	2 434 774	2 434 774	2 434 774	2 022 017	1 920 201	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		-	83 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	1 603 603	-	2 434 774	2 434 774	2 434 774	2 022 017	1 920 201	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	1 603 603	-	2 434 774	2 434 774	2 434 774	2 022 017	1 920 201	-

7. BUDGETED GRANTS AND TRANSFERS

(a) Transfers and Grants Receipts

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium-term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows: **SA18**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	1 013 919	1 000 884	1 167 406	1 167 406	1 051 763	1 123 394	1 209 649
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	630 908	686 820	686 820	686 820	735 867	800 260	871 988
Equitable Share		-	-	7 629	2 423	2 423	2 423	1 382	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	3 645	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 000	2 500	2 764
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	9 644	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	166 522	166 522	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	69 122	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSC Levy Replacement		-	-	292 971	308 296	308 296	308 296	311 514	320 634	334 897
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 245	5 420	5 605
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
National Skills Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 245	3 420	3 605
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	1 015 919	1 002 884	1 169 406	1 169 406	1 057 008	1 128 814	1 215 254
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	845 465	1 026 704	1 026 704	1 026 704	1 077 940	1 088 869	1 160 540
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	13 082	7 207	7 207	7 207	6 781	12 009	13 670
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	20 000	15 450	15 450	15 450	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 738	234 573
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	5 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	28 000	25 000	25 000
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		-	-	99 426	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	234 831	234 831	234 831	229 596	242 210	260 376
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	704 957	756 216	756 216	756 216	813 563	649 912	626 921
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 408	12 093	12 818
Developers Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 408	12 093	12 818
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	845 465	1 026 704	1 026 704	1 026 704	1 089 348	1 100 962	1 173 358
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	1 861 384	2 029 588	2 196 110	2 196 110	2 146 356	2 229 776	2 388 612

(b) Expenditure on Transfers and Grants

The table below provides the expenditure details on the transfers and grants programme. This are mainly conditional grants with specifically defined objective. The exception being the Equitable Share Allocations - unconditional grant. **SA19**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		–	–	422 983	399 050	416 261	416 261	517 007	533 184	564 479
Local Government Equitable Share		–	–	281 051	267 809	279 448	279 448	318 159	337 468	358 625
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for		–	–	7 629	2 423	460	460	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule		–	–	57 963	65 871	65 544	65 544	123 595	132 755	142 210
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	9 081	9 081	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		–	–	279	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	66 706	52 388	52 298	52 298	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	50 846	43 464	44 836
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	9 356	10 560	9 430	9 430	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	24 407	19 497	18 808
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	664	896	2 527	2 527	2 000	2 108	2 222
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		–	–	2	564	2 201	2 201	2 000	2 108	2 222
Unspecified		–	–	663	332	326	326	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	–	423 648	399 946	418 788	418 788	519 007	535 292	566 701
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		–	–	607 282	972 176	953 483	953 483	985 339	934 113	1 016 559
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	12 747	4 200	7 207	7 207	6 781	12 009	13 670
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	–	20 160	15 450	15 450	15 450	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	8 000	159 738	234 573
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	4 773	13 000	13 000	13 000	28 000	25 000	25 000
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		–	–	79 747	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	175 000	175 000	175 000	167 252	142 752	165 553
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	489 855	764 526	742 826	742 826	775 306	594 615	577 763
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	9 407	6 318	15 969	15 969	2 059	62	65
Unspecified		–	–	9 407	6 318	15 969	15 969	2 059	62	65
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	–	616 689	978 494	969 452	969 452	987 398	934 175	1 016 624
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	1 040 336	1 378 440	1 388 240	1 388 240	1 506 405	1 469 467	1 583 325

(c) Reconciliations of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds.

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends. **SA20**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	(154 419)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	(1 137 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	1 064 957	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	(226 904)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	(482)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	(2 482)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	1 064 957	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	(229 386)	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	1 064 957	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	(229 386)	-	-	-	-	-	-

8. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals: **SA21**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Pd Fs - Other</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Municipal Demarcat Board</i>	3	-	-	10 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dep & Amor: Inlan. Assets C/Softw & Appl</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Energy Sector Sela</i>		-	-	4 872	-	-	-	1 129	-	-	-
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Lg Water & Relat Ser Sela</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Nat Recrea & Access Trust</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Train & Devel Prac Sela</i>		-	-	-	1 016	1 016	1 016	-	1 800	1 897	2 000
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	15 593	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 129	1 800	1 897	2 000
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Non Prof: Other Non-Profit Insti</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	2 300
<i>Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Insti</i>		-	-	1 870	1 200	3 378	3 378	3 348	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Spca</i>		-	-	-	627	627	627	-	660	696	733
<i>Non Prof: Sport Councils</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Sport Councils(Mmm Cycle Race</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Sport Councils(St Cricket Nam</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Sport Councils(Mmm Int Volley</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec (Available)</i>		-	-	1 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec (Old Age Grant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	231	243
<i>Non Prof: Unspec (Old Age Grant(Cost L</i>		-	-	-	520	208	208	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec Available</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec Farmers Supp</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	12
<i>Non Prof: Unspec Miscel Grant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	361	380
<i>Non Prof: Unspec Poverty Relief</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	33	34
<i>Non Prof: Unspec: Farmers Supp(Gen Agrl)</i>		-	-	25	26	10	10	26	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec: Miscel Grant</i>		-	-	433	574	325	325	160	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec: Poverty Relief(Rel The</i>		-	-	-	74	29	29	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspecified (Available)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	4 228	3 020	4 579	4 579	3 533	3 263	3 531	3 703
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief (Mayor Sp</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 500	1 600
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief (Youth Co</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	192	212
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief(Mayor Dis</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief(Mayor Spe</i>		-	-	239	1 500	290	290	252	-	-	-
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief(Youth Com</i>		-	-	2	159	59	59	27	-	-	-
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Old Age Grant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Old Age Grant Cost Of Li</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 400	1 500
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Old Age Grant(Cost Of Li</i>		-	-	-	4 577	1 831	1 831	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	241	6 236	2 180	2 180	279	2 875	3 092	3 312
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	20 062	10 273	7 774	7 774	4 941	7 938	8 521	9 014

9. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period: **SA22**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	–	–	42 838	46 595	46 595	46 595	49 757	52 444	55 276
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	1 633	1 690	1 690	1 690	1 867	1 968	2 074
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	504	589	568	568	598	630	664
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	771	612	612	772	813	857
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	4 406	740	740	740	4 774	5 031	5 303
Housing Allowances		–	–	56	151	151	151	74	78	82
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	12 835	12 807	12 807	12 807	11 706	12 338	13 005
Sub Total - Councillors		–	–	62 271	63 342	63 162	63 162	69 547	73 303	77 261
% increase	4	–	–	–	1.7%	(0.3%)	–	10.1%	5.4%	5.4%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	–	–	11 472	15 972	15 772	15 772	18 656	19 664	20 725
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	714	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 812	1 910	2 013
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	198	221	224	224	411	433	456
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	652	2 404	2 304	2 304	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	1 915	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 546	1 630	1 718
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	173	181	181	181	178	187	197
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	258	272	287
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	1	693	693	693	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		–	–	15 124	22 431	22 134	22 134	22 862	24 097	25 398
% increase	4	–	–	–	48.3%	(1.3%)	–	3.3%	5.4%	5.4%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	859 538	959 291	945 155	945 155	1 101 727	1 159 925	1 222 120
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	146 822	148 932	150 625	150 625	102 703	108 341	114 117
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	75 009	79 053	80 120	80 120	87 795	92 448	97 423
Overtime		–	–	115 095	49 914	89 136	89 136	59 511	62 724	66 111
Performance Bonus		–	–	71 366	83 259	83 732	83 732	68 628	72 249	76 112
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	90 936	84 644	88 065	88 065	103 105	108 656	114 433
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	2 647	2 583	2 716	2 716	2 615	2 772	2 912
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	4 035	5 161	5 249	5 249	4 650	4 913	5 174
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	56 309	54 092	70 057	70 057	31 978	33 655	35 436
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	32 849	22 420	22 420	22 420	23 465	24 732	26 067
Long service awards		–	–	7 131	3 544	4 419	4 419	1 442	1 520	1 602
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	42 573	43 093	43 093	43 093	45 333	47 781	50 362
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		–	–	1 504 312	1 535 985	1 584 785	1 584 785	1 632 953	1 719 717	1 811 868
% increase	4	–	–	–	2.1%	3.2%	–	3.0%	5.3%	5.4%
Total Parent Municipality		–	–	1 581 708	1 621 757	1 670 080	1 670 080	1 725 362	1 817 116	1 914 527
		–	–	–	2.5%	3.0%	–	3.3%	5.3%	5.4%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	1 263	1 874	1 637	1 637	1 751	1 874	2 005
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	1 263	1 874	1 637	1 637	1 751	1 874	2 005
% increase	4	–	–	–	48.4%	(12.7%)	–	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	4 891	12 005	12 005	12 005	12 845	13 744	14 706
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	73	400	400	400	426	456	487
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	43	101	101	101	109	116	124
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	134	505	505	505	541	579	619
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	36	120	120	120	128	137	147
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	5 177	13 131	13 131	13 131	14 048	15 032	16 084
% increase	4	–	–	–	153.6%	–	–	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	198 216	221 138	209 199	209 199	226 470	241 699	257 961
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	34 280	35 071	35 423	35 423	37 576	40 114	42 824
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	18 296	30 623	30 909	30 909	33 120	35 379	37 792
Overtime		–	–	33 372	31 443	39 236	39 236	37 350	39 858	42 535
Performance Bonus		–	–	16 124	16 719	16 719	16 719	18 199	19 423	20 731
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	21 631	19 181	20 362	20 362	21 618	23 070	24 621
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	861	824	842	842	894	956	1 022
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	1 249	1 460	1 526	1 526	1 651	1 761	1 879
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	15 477	8 103	7 920	7 920	6 870	7 342	7 846
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	7 439	8 555	8 555	8 555	9 154	9 795	10 481
Long service awards		–	–	5 628	675	932	932	723	773	827
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	352 574	373 793	371 625	371 625	393 624	420 170	448 520
% increase	4	–	–	–	6.0%	(0.6%)	–	5.9%	6.7%	6.7%
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	359 013	388 798	386 393	386 393	409 423	437 075	466 609
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		–	–	1 940 721	2 010 556	2 056 473	2 056 473	2 134 785	2 254 192	2 381 136
% increase	4	–	–	–	3.6%	2.3%	–	3.8%	5.6%	5.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	–	–	1 877 187	1 945 340	1 991 675	1 991 675	2 063 487	2 179 015	2 301 870

MAN MANGAUNG - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

[illegible]

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	100	100	-	100	100	-
Board Members of municipal entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers		3	-	17	-	54	34	20	59	41	20
Professionals		7	-	-	-	249	153	96	156	191	7
Finance			-	581	41	-	833	38	-	383	82
Spatial/town planning			-	53	-	-	259	-	-	80	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-
Roads			-	9	-	-	-	-	-	31	4
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	122	-	-	61	-	-	193	47
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			-	397	41	-	513	38	-	-	31
Finance			-	-	-	-	566	-	-	760	1
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	46	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	498	-	-	760	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	819	-	-	799	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	558	-	-	261	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	258	-	-	270	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	1 639	-	-	1 469	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	-	598	41	403	4 960	154	315	4 274	110
% increase											
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	-	598	41	403	4 960	154	315	4 274	110
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

10. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The Supporting Tables SA25 SA26 SA27 SA28 SA29 and SA30 to follow hereafter provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget as contained in Tables A2 to A7. These tables are to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis. They are to be used on the monthly Section 71 Report to track management's actual implementation of the budget.

The following tables outline the monthly targets for revenue and expenditure capital and cash flow are as follows:

a. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (SA25)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			105 545	105 545	105 545	105 545	105 545	105 545	105 545	105 545	105 545	105 545	105 545	105 545	1 266 538	1 364 154	1 529 430
Service charges - electricity revenue			222 558	222 558	222 558	222 558	222 558	222 558	222 558	222 558	222 558	222 558	222 558	222 558	2 670 702	2 886 924	3 037 658
Service charges - water revenue			68 616	68 616	68 616	68 616	68 616	68 616	68 616	68 616	68 616	68 616	68 616	68 616	823 392	843 806	874 775
Service charges - sanitation revenue			27 301	27 301	27 301	27 301	27 301	27 301	27 301	27 301	27 301	27 301	27 301	27 301	327 615	352 639	402 586
Service charges - refuse revenue			11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	135 207	149 896	166 255
Rental of facilities and equipment			3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 547	42 556	44 854	47 276
Interest earned - external investments			2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	27 497	29 037	30 662
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			22 963	22 963	22 963	22 963	22 963	22 963	22 963	22 963	22 963	22 963	22 963	22 963	275 561	290 553	306 362
Dividends received			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits			3 219	3 219	3 219	3 219	3 219	3 219	3 219	3 219	3 219	3 219	3 219	3 219	38 631	41 561	44 652
Licences and permits			46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	549	578	610
Agency services															-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies			88 084	88 084	88 084	88 084	88 084	88 084	88 084	88 084	88 084	88 084	88 084	88 084	1 057 008	1 128 814	1 215 254
Other revenue			23 670	23 670	23 670	23 670	23 670	23 670	23 670	23 670	23 670	23 670	23 670	23 670	284 037	294 455	305 602
Gains on disposal of PPE			29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	344	365	387
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			579 136	579 136	579 136	579 136	579 136	579 136	579 136	579 136	579 136	579 136	579 136	579 136	6 949 638	7 427 639	7 961 509
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs			172 104	172 104	172 104	172 104	172 104	172 104	172 104	172 104	172 104	172 104	172 104	172 097	2 065 238	2 180 889	2 303 875
Remuneration of councillors			5 796	5 796	5 796	5 796	5 796	5 796	5 796	5 796	5 796	5 796	5 796	5 796	69 547	73 303	77 261
Debt impairment			32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	32 540	390 477	421 265	499 481
Depreciation & asset impairment			33 437	33 437	33 437	33 437	33 437	33 437	33 437	33 437	33 437	33 437	33 437	33 437	401 249	412 648	530 038
Finance charges			20 496	20 496	20 496	20 496	20 496	20 496	20 496	20 496	20 496	20 496	20 496	20 495	245 946	224 354	202 481
Bulk purchases			192 424	192 424	192 424	192 424	192 424	192 424	192 424	192 424	192 424	192 424	192 424	192 424	2 309 091	2 474 134	2 587 086
Other materials			7 487	7 487	7 487	7 487	7 487	7 487	7 487	7 487	7 487	7 487	7 487	7 485	89 839	96 010	101 998
Contracted services			67 455	67 455	67 455	67 455	67 455	67 455	67 455	67 455	67 455	67 455	67 455	67 452	809 455	896 742	970 397
Transfers and subsidies			662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	661	7 938	8 521	9 014
Other expenditure			35 918	35 918	35 918	35 918	35 918	35 918	35 918	35 918	35 918	35 918	35 918	35 911	431 015	453 582	482 271
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 299	6 819 795	7 241 448	7 763 903
Surplus/(Deficit)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 839	129 843	186 191	197 606
			89 828	89 828	89 828	89 828	89 828	89 828	89 828	89 828	89 828	89 828	89 828	89 828	1 077 940	1 088 869	1 160 540
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)															11 408	12 093	12 818
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)															-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	112 076	1 219 191	1 287 153	1 370 964
Taxation															-	-	-
Attributable to minorities															-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	100 647	112 076	1 219 191	1 287 153	1 370 964

b. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) (SA26)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Budget Year 2019/20														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
Description		Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services			970	970	970	970	970	970	970	970	970	970	970	970	11 645	12 274	12 937
Vote 04 - Finance			121 858	121 858	121 858	121 858	121 858	121 858	121 858	121 858	121 858	121 858	121 858	121 858	1 462 291	1 573 092	1 754 734
Vote 05 - Social Services			3 185	3 185	3 185	3 185	3 185	3 185	3 185	3 185	3 185	3 185	3 185	3 186	38 225	41 094	44 118
Vote 06 - Planning			4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	50 467	53 192	56 064
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing			3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	46 608	49 125	51 777
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development			26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	311	328	346
Vote 09 - Engineering			42 109	42 109	42 109	42 109	42 109	42 109	42 109	42 109	42 109	42 109	42 109	42 109	505 309	543 821	582 804
Vote 10 - Water			102 763	102 763	102 763	102 763	102 763	102 763	102 763	102 763	102 763	102 763	102 763	102 763	1 233 155	1 287 154	1 399 213
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management			22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	271 636	299 561	330 635
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous			133 400	133 400	133 400	133 400	133 400	133 400	133 400	133 400	133 400	133 400	133 400	133 400	1 600 804	1 624 384	1 716 396
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soupan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other			234 878	234 878	234 878	234 878	234 878	234 878	234 878	234 878	234 878	234 878	234 878	234 879	2 818 535	3 044 577	3 205 843
Total Revenue by Vote			669 915	669 915	669 915	669 915	669 915	669 915	669 915	669 915	669 915	669 915	669 915	669 917	8 038 986	8 528 600	9 134 867
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager			9 448	9 448	9 448	9 448	9 448	9 448	9 448	9 448	9 448	9 448	9 448	9 447	113 378	153 258	151 651
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor			22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 292	267 513	284 032	302 080
Vote 03 - Corporate Services			29 472	29 472	29 472	29 472	29 472	29 472	29 472	29 472	29 472	29 472	29 472	29 470	353 659	365 172	396 706
Vote 04 - Finance			16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 125	193 518	207 453	224 232
Vote 05 - Social Services			44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	43 997	528 001	556 380	592 537
Vote 06 - Planning			8 159	8 159	8 159	8 159	8 159	8 159	8 159	8 159	8 159	8 159	8 159	8 158	97 911	98 927	100 128
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing			12 550	12 550	12 550	12 550	12 550	12 550	12 550	12 550	12 550	12 550	12 550	12 549	150 598	153 078	162 823
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development			3 484	3 484	3 484	3 484	3 484	3 484	3 484	3 484	3 484	3 484	3 484	3 484	41 808	44 752	48 306
Vote 09 - Engineering			52 856	52 856	52 856	52 856	52 856	52 856	52 856	52 856	52 856	52 856	52 856	52 855	634 274	642 285	738 540
Vote 10 - Water			91 455	91 455	91 455	91 455	91 455	91 455	91 455	91 455	91 455	91 455	91 455	91 454	1 097 464	1 138 341	1 242 741
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management			32 265	32 265	32 265	32 265	32 265	32 265	32 265	32 265	32 265	32 265	32 265	32 263	387 176	404 136	430 814
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous			20 666	20 666	20 666	20 666	20 666	20 666	20 666	20 666	20 666	20 666	20 666	20 666	247 988	266 353	286 294
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects			4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	54 394	59 171	62 366
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soupan			4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	52 899	55 756	58 767
Vote 15 - Other			216 601	216 601	216 601	216 601	216 601	216 601	216 601	216 601	216 601	216 601	216 601	216 598	2 599 213	2 812 353	2 965 919
Total Expenditure by Vote			568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 318	568 299	6 819 795	7 241 448	7 763 903
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 618	1 219 191	1 287 153	1 370 964
Taxation															-	-	-
Attributable to minorities															-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 598	101 618	1 219 191	1 287 153	1 370 964

c. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) (SA27)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 275	3 123 176	3 260 801	3 537 876
Executive and council		260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	260 264	(2 862 890)	11	12	12
Finance and administration													3 123 165	3 123 165	3 260 790	3 537 864
Internal audit																
Community and public safety													64 742	64 742	69 043	73 576
Community and social services													7 295	7 295	7 688	8 104
Sport and recreation													8 073	8 073	8 509	8 969
Public safety													24 183	24 183	26 294	28 519
Housing													25 191	25 191	26 552	27 985
Health																
Economic and environmental services		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	20 670	21 096	22 235	23 436
Planning and development													20 631	20 631	21 745	22 919
Road transport																
Environmental protection		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	465	490	516
Trading services		22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	4 579 635	4 628 635	5 175 112	5 498 494
Energy sources													2 818 535	2 818 535	3 044 577	3 205 843
Water management													1 233 155	1 233 155	1 287 154	1 399 213
Waste water management													505 309	505 309	543 821	562 804
Waste management		22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	22 636	271 636	299 561	330 635
Other													1 337	1 337	1 409	1 486
Total Revenue - Functional		282 939	282 939	282 939	282 939	282 939	282 939	282 939	282 939	282 939	282 939	282 939	4 926 659	8 638 985	8 528 600	9 134 867
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	1 379 996	1 444 236	1 531 378
Executive and council		102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	102 289	152 532	161 635	171 818
Finance and administration													1 227 464	1 227 464	1 282 801	1 359 559
Internal audit																
Community and public safety		1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	712 008	728 060	816 650
Community and social services													51 165	51 165	53 896	57 048
Sport and recreation		1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	208 638	224 690	236 494	261 719
Public safety													309 318	309 318	325 751	343 666
Housing													125 376	125 376	126 504	134 801
Health													17 511	17 511	18 424	19 415
Economic and environmental services		2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	412 445	438 095	482 736	554 064
Planning and development													42 287	42 287	44 571	46 978
Road transport													367 826	367 826	408 676	476 005
Environmental protection		2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 331	27 982	29 489	31 081
Trading services		19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	4 047 221	4 264 458	4 543 727	4 851 614
Energy sources													2 599 213	2 599 213	2 812 353	2 965 919
Water management													1 100 861	1 100 861	1 141 922	1 246 514
Waste water management													327 399	327 399	331 600	355 675
Waste management		19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	236 985	257 853	283 505
Other													9 186	9 186	9 679	10 198
Total Expenditure - Functional		125 829	125 829	125 829	125 829	125 829	125 829	125 829	125 829	125 829	125 829	125 829	5 435 675	6 819 795	7 241 448	7 763 903
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	(509 016)	1 219 191	1 287 153	1 370 964
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	157 110	(509 016)	1 219 191	1 287 153	1 370 964

d. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (SA28)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		6 606	6 606	6 606	6 606	6 606	6 606	6 606	6 606	6 606	6 606	6 606	6 606	79 277	82 927	89 700
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor																
Vote 03 - Corporate Services																
Vote 04 - Finance																
Vote 05 - Social Services		625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7 500	18 500	24 550
Vote 06 - Planning		1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	18 975	11 800	14 250
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing																
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	6 500	9 000	11 000
Vote 09 - Engineering		18 708	18 708	18 708	18 708	18 708	18 708	18 708	18 708	18 708	18 708	18 708	18 708	224 500	221 600	274 600
Vote 10 - Water		21 292	21 292	21 292	21 292	21 292	21 292	21 292	21 292	21 292	21 292	21 292	21 292	255 500	234 738	217 973
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management																
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous																
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects																
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soupan																
Vote 15 - Other		2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	30 170	32 475	34 959
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	51 869	51 869	51 869	51 869	51 869	51 869	51 869	51 869	51 869	51 869	51 869	51 869	622 422	611 040	667 032
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		7 331	7 331	7 331	7 331	7 331	7 331	7 331	7 331	7 331	7 331	7 331	7 331	87 975	59 825	75 853
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor																
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		2 692	2 692	2 692	2 692	2 692	2 692	2 692	2 692	2 692	2 692	2 692	2 692	32 300	37 000	24 000
Vote 04 - Finance																
Vote 05 - Social Services		819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	9 830	10 920	11 015
Vote 06 - Planning		2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	28 550	29 300	8 600
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	13 076	5 000	8 000
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	22 881	23 109	23 670
Vote 09 - Engineering		13 921	13 921	13 921	13 921	13 921	13 921	13 921	13 921	13 921	13 921	13 921	13 921	167 055	191 080	205 837
Vote 10 - Water		1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	22 500	38 000	50 000
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		9 960	9 960	9 960	9 960	9 960	9 960	9 960	9 960	9 960	9 960	9 960	9 960	119 523	106 486	77 258
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous																
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	28 000	25 000	25 000
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soupan																
Vote 15 - Other		9 346	9 346	9 346	9 346	9 346	9 346	9 346	9 346	9 346	9 346	9 346	9 346	112 148	118 372	124 875
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	53 653	53 653	53 653	53 653	53 653	53 653	53 653	53 653	53 653	53 653	53 653	53 653	643 839	644 092	634 107
Total Capital Expenditure	2	105 522	105 522	105 522	105 522	105 522	105 522	105 522	105 522	105 522	105 522	105 522	105 521	1 266 261	1 255 132	1 301 140

e. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) (**SA29**)

[illegible]

f. Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow. SA30

[illegible]

11. ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – ENTITY

- (a) The entity
- (i) The municipality has established a municipal entity called CENTLEC (SOC);
 - (ii) The municipality has entered into Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) and Sale of Business (SOB) Agreement and the SDA specifically provide that the said agreement will **“commence on the Effective Date and shall subject to clause 42 endure indefinitely unless superseded by national legislation” SDA clause 8;**
 - (iii) Electricity services to community’s reticulation of electricity and maintenance of electricity infrastructure;
 - (iv) The Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) duration is still in force.
- (b) Aggregated annual budget of the entity **SA31**:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Wairarapa - Supporting Table OAS: Aggregated entity budget										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges		-	-	2 282	2 372	2 574	2 574	2 670	2 886	3 037
Investment revenue		-	-	10	9	9	9	9	10	10
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	53	81	81	81	150	160	172
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	18	7	11	11	11	12	13
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	-	2 362	2 467	2 674	2 674	2 840	3 068	3 232
Employee costs		-	-	359	389	386	386	409	437	467
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	144	99	99	99	79	83	95
Finance charges		-	-	311	0	0	0	120	120	120
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	1 443	1 504	1 592	1 592	1 776	1 921	1 992
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	349	398	459	459	294	334	380
Total Expenditure		-	-	2 606	2 390	2 538	2 538	2 678	2 895	3 053
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	(243)	77	136	136	162	173	178
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	29	22	26	26	26	28	30
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	83	75	160	160	119	125	131
Total sources		-	-	112	97	186	186	145	153	162
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	2 864	1 028	908	908	959	1 010	1 065
Total non current assets		-	-	4 213	4 156	4 246	4 246	4 372	4 607	4 855
Total current liabilities		-	-	(2 756)	(643)	(643)	(643)	(2 383)	(2 419)	(2 457)
Total non current liabilities		-	-	(575)	-	-	-	(547)	(576)	(613)
Equity		-	-	(4 008)	(2 230)	(2 230)	(2 230)	(2 178)	(2 387)	(2 608)
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

- (c) An executive summary of the annual budget and multi-year business plan:

- (i) The municipal entity is wholly owned by the City;
- (ii) The City has established Board of Directors who will oversees the activities of the municipal entity on the behalf of the municipality. A political and administrative representative of the City serve on the Board of Directors of Centlec to protect the interest of the Shareholder;
- (iii) The primary mandate of the municipal entity is to provide electricity services to community’s reticulate electricity and maintain the electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The funding of the municipal entity is derived from the sale of electricity and grant received from the Department of Energy for Electrification.
- (v) In the main the SDA provide for rendering of electricity services in compliance with the requirement of the National Electricity Regulator as stipulated in the Distribution and Generation Licences. On an annual basis the services discharged by the municipal entity are articulated in the Business Plan of the Entity that is approved by the Board of Directors and subsequently by the municipality. The City and the municipal entity have embarked on the process of reviewing the SDA and SOB;

- (vi) The City reviews and provide comments on the Annual Business Plan of the entity and ensures that critical matters related to electricity services maintenance of infrastructure and compliance to licenses conditions are captured in the IDP of the City;
- (vii) The municipal entity has played a critical role in installing electricity infrastructure to anchor future development maintenance of electricity infrastructure to ensure reliable electricity supply efficient provision of electricity services and extending and connecting households to electricity services

12. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

Details of Capital Expenditure by class and sub-class areas are provided below in Tables **SA 34a - e:**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	249 109	256 022	378 319	378 319	679 436	604 558	644 084
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	110 435	157 143	164 800	164 800	258 510	252 180	275 437
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	42 000
Road Structures		-	-	110 435	157 143	164 800	164 800	250 510	252 180	233 437
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	17 104	-	-	-	500	500	5 000
Drainage Collection		-	-	17 104	-	-	-	500	500	5 000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	80 175	58 983	133 995	133 995	47 826	51 086	54 574
Power Plants		-	-	-	555	680	680	1 000	1 054	1 111
HV Substations		-	-	27 621	12 918	70 004	70 004	592	624	658
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	24 973	20 715	18 737	18 737	2 381	2 509	2 645
LV Networks		-	-	27 581	24 795	44 575	44 575	43 854	46 899	50 161
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	600	-	-	224 500	234 738	217 973
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	53 000	37 000	11 000
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	171 500	197 738	206 973
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	39 832	-	49 180	49 180	88 000	25 000	58 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	39 764	-	46 180	46 180	88 000	25 000	58 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	68	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	1 562	39 296	30 344	30 344	60 100	41 055	33 100
Landfill Sites		-	-	1 562	31 796	28 844	28 844	58 100	39 000	33 100
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	7 500	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 055	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets		–	–	16 763	70 698	45 197	45 197	82 860	89 044	74 528
Community Facilities		–	–	16 736	70 198	38 697	38 697	72 439	83 878	73 616
Halls		–	–	–	7 500	4 000	4 000	12 467	10 282	2 352
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	20 700	5 750	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	469	12 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	10 000	20 000
Public Open Space		–	–	16 266	50 698	30 347	30 347	33 772	50 386	50 263
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	3 350	3 350	3 000	5 500	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 960	1 000
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	28	500	6 500	6 500	10 421	5 166	912
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	28	–	6 500	6 500	10 421	5 166	912
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	4 631	5 265	2 005	2 005	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	4 631	5 265	2 005	2 005	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	4 631	5 265	2 005	2 005	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	3 665	2 223	19 854	19 854	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	3 665	2 223	19 854	19 854	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	3 158	1 445	19 077	19 077	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	507	778	778	778	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	1 890	6 200	9 600	9 600	32 818	35 929	26 574
Computer Equipment		–	–	1 890	6 200	9 600	9 600	32 818	35 929	26 574
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	4 441	4 248	4 083	4 083	209	221	233
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	4 441	4 248	4 083	4 083	209	221	233
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	1 132	1 980	1 980	7 510	6 068	6 237
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	1 132	1 980	1 980	7 510	6 068	6 237
Transport Assets		–	–	121 877	208 188	238 610	238 610	250 240	233 496	227 866
Transport Assets		–	–	121 877	208 188	238 610	238 610	250 240	233 496	227 866
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	–	–	402 376	555 976	699 648	699 648	1 053 074	969 316	979 521

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	312 403	542 698	616 755	616 755	128 664	204 658	223 824
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	3 323	10 801	8 961	8 961	28 519	30 158	31 824
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	611	1 924	1 924	5 000	5 270	5 555
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	1 862	7 261	4 113	4 113	16 541	17 434	18 376
LV Networks		-	-	1 462	2 929	2 924	2 924	6 978	7 453	7 894
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	73 016	374 087	383 253	383 253	31 600	39 500	50 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	2 151	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	1 237	1 000	1 000	1 000	5 000	8 000	12 000
Bulk Mains		-	-	69 628	373 087	382 253	382 253	26 600	31 500	38 000
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	236 063	157 809	224 542	224 542	68 545	135 000	142 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	132 389	105 809	169 599	169 599	62 545	100 000	95 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	103 674	52 000	54 943	54 943	6 000	35 000	47 000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	24 883	4 000	36 707	36 707	7 384	11 223	17 807
Community Facilities		-	-	24 855	4 000	33 707	33 707	7 384	11 223	17 807
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	11 813	-	24 000	24 000	5 000	7 000	9 000
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		-	-	255	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	40	1 000	2 500	2 500	-	-	4 000
Stalls		-	-	12 747	3 000	7 207	7 207	2 384	4 223	4 807
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	28	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	28	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	1 072	-	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	1 072	-	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	1 072	-	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	4 773	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets				4 773	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2 879	8 935	10 750	10 750	9 900	13 000	10 000
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2 879	8 935	10 750	10 750	9 900	13 000	10 000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	346 011	555 633	676 212	676 212	145 948	228 880	251 631

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	472 054	436 682	426 552	426 552	399 237	420 954	446 456
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	72 833	93 305	74 383	74 383	90 770	95 001	99 995
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	69 345	86 649	67 813	67 813	84 810	88 765	93 431
Road Furniture		-	-	3 487	6 655	6 570	6 570	5 960	6 236	6 563
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	3 535	17 757	3 582	3 582	8 507	8 881	9 343
Drainage Collection		-	-	3 535	17 757	3 582	3 582	8 507	8 881	9 343
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	88 623	83 208	81 693	81 693	87 525	93 651	100 207
Power Plants		-	-	78 035	76 750	75 764	75 764	81 068	86 742	92 814
HV Substations		-	-	6 160	5 919	5 919	5 919	6 447	6 898	7 381
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		-	-	4 427	539	10	10	10	11	11
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	231 105	146 773	176 556	176 556	128 792	135 735	144 587
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	2 250	1 586	634	634	1 505	1 560	1 639
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		-	-	140 242	111 181	153 300	153 300	92 517	97 423	103 193
Bulk Mains		-	-	27 436	27 888	20 099	20 099	33 844	35 088	36 864
Distribution		-	-	-	648	259	259	609	632	664
Distribution Points		-	-	61 177	5 470	2 264	2 264	317	1 032	2 228
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	75 212	93 656	90 330	90 330	83 625	87 667	92 305
Pump Station										
Reticulation		-	-	13 761	120	48	48	3 058	3 171	3 331
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	61 451	58 932	62 470	62 470	62 666	65 630	69 088
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	9 441	3 777	3 777	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	23 285	23 285	23 285	17 900	18 867	19 885
Capital Spares		-	-	-	1 878	751	751	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	747	1 985	8	8	19	20	20
Data Centres		-	-	-	21	8	8	19	20	20
Core Layers		-	-	747	1 964	0	0	-	-	-
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		–	–	2 930	3 789	2 138	2 138	4 258	4 446	4 677
Community Facilities		–	–	16	103	133	133	188	195	205
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	5	61	61	61	141	146	154
Police										
Parks		–	–	11	42	72	72	47	49	51
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	2 914	3 686	2 005	2 005	4 070	4 251	4 472
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	2 914	3 686	2 005	2 005	4 070	4 251	4 472
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	130 838	102 320	98 946	98 946	112 211	117 777	124 235
Operational Buildings		–	–	130 838	102 320	98 946	98 946	112 211	117 777	124 235
Municipal Offices		–	–	130 838	102 320	98 946	98 946	112 211	117 777	124 235
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	14 940	32 581	13 873	13 873	25 497	26 436	27 775
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	14 940	32 581	13 873	13 873	25 497	26 436	27 775
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	23 631	69 914	43 800	43 800	71 671	74 614	78 644
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	23 631	69 914	43 800	43 800	71 671	74 614	78 644
Transport Assets		–	–	67 853	66 491	85 205	85 205	85 903	90 840	96 283
Transport Assets		–	–	67 853	66 491	85 205	85 205	85 903	90 840	96 283
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	–	–	712 247	711 778	670 515	670 515	698 778	735 068	778 071

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	610 754	278 019	278 019	278 019	266 982	270 566	360 272
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	361 708	133 755	133 755	133 755	119 225	114 125	173 959
Roads		-	-	361 708	125 521	125 521	125 521	87 522	84 078	131 151
Road Structures		-	-	-	7 800	7 800	7 800	30 948	29 252	45 963
Road Furniture		-	-	-	433	433	433	755	796	(3 155)
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	10 212	10 212	10 212	17 361	18 502	21 178
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	10 212	10 212	10 212	17 361	18 502	21 178
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	1 509	50 379	50 379	50 379	40 157	42 324	47 945
Power Plants		-	-	1 509	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	50 379	50 379	50 379	40 157	42 324	47 945
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	115 073	50 096	50 096	50 096	46 044	50 771	63 980
Dams and Weirs		-	-	115 073	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	38 709	38 709	38 709	27 174	30 882	41 449
Distribution		-	-	-	11 387	11 387	11 387	18 871	19 889	22 531
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	107 167	33 048	33 048	33 048	43 402	44 009	52 263
Pump Station		-	-	107 167	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	33 048	33 048	33 048	43 402	44 009	52 263
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	25 221	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	25 221	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	530	530	530	793	835	946
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	530	530	530	793	835	946
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets		–	–	61 576	41 607	41 607	41 607	38 647	41 059	49 296
Community Facilities		–	–	61 576	26 841	26 841	26 841	23 551	24 944	30 822
Halls		–	–	61 576	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	3 189	3 189	3 189	4 604	4 853	5 497
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 717	2 864	3 244
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	15 878	15 878	15 878	11 926	12 692	16 943
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	5 676	5 676	5 676	4 303	4 535	5 137
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	14 766	14 766	14 766	15 097	16 115	18 474
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	14 766	14 766	14 766	15 097	16 115	18 474
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	52 772	11 570	11 570	11 570	15 097	15 747	23 428
Operational Buildings		–	–	52 772	11 570	11 570	11 570	15 097	15 747	23 428
Municipal Offices		–	–	52 772	11 570	11 570	11 570	15 097	15 747	23 428
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	248	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	248	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	11 582	13 992	13 992	13 992	11 917	12 560	14 229
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	11 582	13 992	13 992	13 992	11 917	12 560	14 229
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	11 582	13 992	13 992	13 992	11 917	12 560	14 229
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	11 071	1 560	1 560	1 560	2 688	2 833	3 209
Computer Equipment		–	–	11 071	1 560	1 560	1 560	2 688	2 833	3 209
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	123 223	16 623	16 623	16 623	17 165	18 092	20 495
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	123 223	16 623	16 623	16 623	17 165	18 092	20 495
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	13 107	4 313	4 313	4 313	7 914	8 341	9 449
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	13 107	4 313	4 313	4 313	7 914	8 341	9 449
Transport Assets		–	–	15 591	29 833	29 833	29 833	28 536	30 076	34 070
Transport Assets		–	–	15 591	29 833	29 833	29 833	28 536	30 076	34 070
Land		–	–	–	8 403	8 403	8 403	11 700	12 739	14 869
Land		–	–	–	8 403	8 403	8 403	11 700	12 739	14 869
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	161	161	161	604	636	721
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	161	161	161	604	636	721
Total Depreciation	1	–	–	899 924	406 081	406 081	406 081	401 249	412 648	530 038

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	22 774	18 345	7 738	7 738	57 303	51 684	57 277
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	22 774	18 345	7 738	7 738	57 303	51 684	57 277
Power Plants		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	2 941	1 111	111	111	6 000	6 324	6 665
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		-	-	16 835	12 345	7 070	7 070	26 149	27 561	29 050
LV Networks		-	-	2 998	4 889	557	557	25 154	17 798	21 562
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets		-	-	718	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	718	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	718	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 836	5 253	11 210
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 836	5 253	11 210
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 836	5 253	11 210
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 500
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 500
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 500
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	2 632	500	1 900	1 900	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	2 632	500	1 900	1 900	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	26 124	18 845	10 438	10 438	67 239	56 936	69 987

Most projects under the Infrastructure class and sub-class are for the development and construction until projects are finalized save for projects that are implemented in phases. **SA35**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		167 252	142 752	165 553	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		32 300	37 000	24 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Social Services		17 330	29 420	35 565	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning		47 525	41 100	22 850	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		13 076	5 000	8 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		29 381	32 109	34 670	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Engineering		391 555	412 680	480 437	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		278 000	272 738	267 973	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		119 523	106 486	77 258	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		28 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		142 318	150 847	159 834	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 266 261	1 255 132	1 301 140	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager								
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor								
Vote 03 - Corporate Services								
Vote 04 - Finance								
Vote 05 - Social Services								
Vote 06 - Planning								
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing								
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development								
Vote 09 - Engineering								
Vote 10 - Water								
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management								
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous								
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects								
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		1 266 538	1 364 154	1 529 430				
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 670 702	2 886 924	3 037 658				
Service charges - water revenue		823 392	843 806	874 775				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		327 615	352 639	402 586				
Service charges - refuse revenue		135 207	149 896	166 255				
Rental of facilities and equipment		42 556	44 854	47 276				
List other revenues sources if applicable		27 497	29 037	30 662				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		5 293 507	5 671 311	6 088 642	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(4 027 246)	(4 416 179)	(4 787 502)	-	-	-	-

Supporting Table **SA36** - Consolidated detailed Capital Budget.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>													
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	R- NALEDI	2 151	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- NALEDI	–	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- NALEDI	–	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R- NALEDI	–	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- NALEDI	–	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- NALEDI	–	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- THABA NCHU	255	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Stalls	R- BOTSHABELO	12 747	7 207	2 384	4 223	4 807	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Stalls	R- THABA NCHU	–	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- NALEDI	28	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	R- NALEDI	–	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	1 500	1 000	1 000	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- NALEDI	–	1 000	4 397	7 786	8 863	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- SOUTPAN	–	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- THABA NCHU	1 527	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	4 650	10 900	12 800	20 000	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Growth	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	3 350	1 500	2 000	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Stalls	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- NALEDI	–	–	–	–	–	
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	28	–	–	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- THABA NCHU	–	–	–	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	600	2 100	1 500	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	1 562	–	–	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	13 000	28 000	25 000	25 000	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	R- THABA NCHU	–	–	2 000	2 055	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Markets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	40	2 500	–	–	4 000	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	740	4 000	7 000	3 000	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 890	4 050	21 500	24 000	14 000	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 842	3 850	–	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Assets	NEW	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa	Growth	Heritage Assets	Works Of Art	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- THABA NCHU	–	–	120	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	500	660	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	38 811	33 188	77 708	85 179	56 448	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Solid Waste Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Solid Waste Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Solid Waste Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	R- THABA NCHU	–	–	–	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Operational Buildings	Workshops	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	168	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Operational Buildings	Workshops	R- THABA NCHU	–	–	–	–	160	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Operational Buildings	Workshops	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	6 836	5 085	11 000	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	2 632	1 900	–	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	1 500	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	2 100	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	2 500	–	–	–	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	sustainable rural communities contributing towards economic growth	Growth	Biological Or Cultivated Assets	Biological Or Cultivated Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	4 773	–	–	–	–	
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	nsive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R- NALEDI	–	–	–	–	–	
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	nsive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R- SOUTPAN	–	–	–	–	–	
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	nsive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	11 506	24 000	5 000	7 000	9 000	
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	500	–	–	–	

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Road	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	70	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R- THABANCHU	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	308	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- NALEDI	–	2 000	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- SOUTPAN	–	1 000	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Governance	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 072	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	5 700	2 900	4 000	5 000
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BOTSHABELO	–	965	3 000	2 000	2 000
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Equipment	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	135	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	745	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	3 418	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	(28)	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	233	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and Access	Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	800	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	1 000	10 000	20 000
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	900	2 600	3 000	1 550
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Growth	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Growth	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	1 500	3 500	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	1 960	1 000
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- THABANCHU	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	6 500	900	–	–
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Other Assets	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	3	–	–	–	–
	Public Safety	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–
	Public Safety	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–
	Public Safety	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	RENEWAL	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	448	–	–	–	–
	Public Safety	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–
	Public Safety	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–
	Public Safety	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- THABANCHU	–	–	–	–	–
	Public Safety	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	680	960	1 015
	Public Safety	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Community Facilities	NEW	inclusive; responsive and sustainable social protection	Growth	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	469	–	–	–	–
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	75 300	–	–	–
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BOTSHABELO	–	25 751	–	–	–
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- THABANCHU	–	36 526	–	–	–
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- BOTSHABELO	–	41 943	–	–	–
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	13 076	5 000	8 000
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- NALEDI	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- SOUTPAN	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- THABANCHU	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalation	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	18 394	36 780	–	–	–

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Housing		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- BOTSHABELO	10 660	9 400	-	-	-
Housing		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- THABA NCHU	550	-	-	-	-
Housing		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R- BOTSHABELO	68	3 000	-	-	-
Housing		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Comm	RENEWAL	nsive; responsive and sustainable social protec	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets	NEW	human settlements and improved quality of ho	Growth	Housing	Social Housing	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets	NEW	human settlements and improved quality of ho	Growth	Housing	Social Housing	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Health		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Ma	RENEWAL		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	300	-	-	-
Health		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equi	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	150	-	-	-
Health		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Ma	RENEWAL		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	2 055	-	-	-
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equi	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	325	-	-	-
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Comm	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	513	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	R- THABA NCHU	-	1 500	10 350	8 050	-
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	NEW	nsive; responsive and sustainable social protec	Growth	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	R- BOTSHABELO	-	1 000	20 700	5 750	-
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	4 701	8 671	5 750	-	-
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BOTSHABELO	3 930	4 766	2 875	-	8 500
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- NALEDI	-	100	-	-	-
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- THABA NCHU	-	500	-	-	-
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	6 109	7 960	5 750	25 800	10 350
Road Transport		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Road	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	13 000
Road Transport		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	29 000
Road Transport		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	75 770	113 118	172 500	135 100	111 837
Road Transport		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BOTSHABELO	25 545	13 500	8 000	51 500	13 000
Road Transport		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- NALEDI	-	-	1 010	1 040	-
Road Transport		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- SOUTPAN	-	22 583	2 000	8 040	-
Road Transport		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- THABA NCHU	185	8 978	3 000	4 500	-
Road Transport		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	8 935	6 551	64 000	52 000	108 600
Road Transport		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	17 104	-	500	500	5 000
Road Transport		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Ma	RENEWAL		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	2 431	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	200	1 200	1 000	1 000
Road Transport		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport As	NEW		Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- BOTSHABELO	-	8 000	-	-	13 800
Road Transport		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport As	NEW		Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- SOUTPAN	48 382	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport As	NEW		Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- THABA NCHU	-	9 000	-	23 575	-
Road Transport		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport As	NEW		Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	31 266	158 000	167 252	119 177	151 753
Road Transport		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	1 000	-	-
Environmental Protection		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Ma	RENEWAL		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equi	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	75	-	-	-
Environmental Protection		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	35	-	-	-
Environmental Protection		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Community Facilities	Clinics/Care Centres	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	1 500	-	-
Energy Sources		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastru	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	5 509	7 302	-	-	-
Energy Sources		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elect	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	1 313	-	-	-
Water Management		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	96	1 000	5 000	8 000	12 000

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R- BOTSHABELO	1 141	–	–	–	–
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	18 908	10 500	10 000	15 000	20 000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BOTSHABELO	3 144	–	–	–	–
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- NALEDI	–	2 000	–	–	–
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- SOUTPAN	–	1 000	–	–	–
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- THABA NCHU	–	–	–	–	–
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	47 577	230 576	12 500	15 000	18 000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	15 000	–	–
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	38 000	37 000	11 000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	7 250	52 000	42 373
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	26 000	14 000	20 000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- NALEDI	–	–	7 900	–	–
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- SOUTPAN	–	–	3 800	–	–
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	126 550	131 738	144 600
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	R- THABA NCHU	–	–	18 000	–	–
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructu	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	8 000	–	–
	Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	RENEWAL		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	1 000	–	–	–
	Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport As	NEW		Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	25 422	–	–	–
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	2 000	–	–
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanita	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	42 366	17 045	52 000	35 000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanita	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	R- BOTSHABELO	45 104	30 046	15 000	18 000	20 000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanita	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	R- NALEDI	–	8 798	3 000	–	–
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanita	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	R- SOUTPAN	–	500	–	–	–
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanita	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	R- THABA NCHU	76 893	61 288	15 000	18 000	20 000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanita	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	10 391	26 600	12 500	12 000	20 000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanita	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	99 221	1 000	–	15 000	19 000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanita	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- BOTSHABELO	4 453	1 000	1 000	20 000	28 000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanita	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- THABA NCHU	–	1 000	–	–	–
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanita	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	10 000	5 000	–	–
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanita	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	1 340	–	–	–	–
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	R- BOTSHABELO	1 159	–	16 500	10 000	23 000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	R- NALEDI	1 021	–	7 000	–	–
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	R- SOUTPAN	–	–	1 500	–	–
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	R- THABA NCHU	989	–	40 000	15 000	35 000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastru	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	5 651	–	5 000	–	–
	Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	5 000	2 000	–	–
	Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- BOTSHABELO	–	1 000	2 500	2 500	2 700
	Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- NALEDI	–	–	12 700	4 000	–
	Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- THABA NCHU	–	1 500	2 000	2 500	–
	Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	8 344	10 900	5 000	5 400
	Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	R- THABA NCHU	–	1 500	–	–	–
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	UPGRADING	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Governance	Operational Buildings	Workshops	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	50
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	RENEWAL	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Governance	Heritage Assets	Historic Buildings	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Ass	NEW	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Growth	Heritage Assets	Monuments	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	1 900	–	–	–
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	1 500	2 000	–
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community A	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	7 200	2 300	–
Parent Capital expenditure									662 853	1 200 263	1 121 093	1 102 285	1 139 306

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity													
Centlec													
Road Transport	Capital/Non-Infrastructure/Existing/Renew	RENEWAL		Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital/Non-Infrastructure/New/Machinery	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	2 850	2 000	2 000
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/Existing/Upgrading	UPGRADING	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants		R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/Existing/Upgrading	UPGRADING	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Transmission Conductors	2 941	111	6 000	6 324	6 665		
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/Existing/Upgrading	UPGRADING	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	-	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/Existing/Upgrading	UPGRADING	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	16 835	7 070	26 149	27 561	29 050		
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/Existing/Upgrading	UPGRADING	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	-	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/Existing/Upgrading	UPGRADING	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	2 998	557	12 078	12 798	13 562		
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/New/Electrical Infra	NEW	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	-	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	680	1 000	1 054	1 111
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/New/Electrical Infra	NEW	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	27 621	70 004	592	624	658		
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/New/Electrical Infra	NEW	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	24 973	18 737	2 381	2 509	2 645		
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/New/Electrical Infra	NEW	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	-	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/New/Electrical Infra	NEW	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Growth	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	22 073	37 272	43 854	46 899	50 161		
Energy Sources	Capital/Non-Infrastructure/Existing/Renew	RENEWAL	An efficient, effective and development-orient	Governance	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	-	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	12 000	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital/Non-Infrastructure/New/Computer	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-orient	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	-	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	5 000	11 318	11 929	12 574
Energy Sources	Capital/Non-Infrastructure/New/Furniture	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-orient	Growth	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	2 599	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	98	209	221	233	
Energy Sources	Capital/Non-Infrastructure/New/Intangible	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-orient	Growth	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	3 158	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	19 077	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital/Non-Infrastructure/New/Intangible	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-orient	Growth	Licences And Rights	Unspecified	507	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	778	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital/Non-Infrastructure/New/Machinery	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	-	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	2 000	2 108	2 222	
Energy Sources	Capital/Non-Infrastructure/New/Transport	NEW		Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	5 000	5 280	5 565	5 866
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/Existing/Renewal/El	RENEWAL	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	-	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/Existing/Renewal/El	RENEWAL	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	-	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	611	5 000	5 270	5 555	
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/Existing/Renewal/El	RENEWAL	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	-	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/Existing/Renewal/El	RENEWAL	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	1 862	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	4 113	16 541	17 434	18 376	
Energy Sources	Capital/Infrastructure/Existing/Renewal/El	RENEWAL	An efficient, competitive and responsive ecd	Inclusion and Access	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	1 462	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	2 924	6 978	7 453	7 894	
Energy Sources	Capital/Non-Infrastructure/Existing/Upgrd	UPGRADING	An efficient, effective and development-orient	Governance	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	-	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital/Non-Infrastructure/New/Communi	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-orient	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	-	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	2 117	2 232	2 352	
Energy Sources	Capital/Non-Infrastructure/New/Communi	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	-	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	821	866	912	
Energy Sources	Capital/Non-Infrastructure/New/Other Ass	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-orient	Growth	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	4 628	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	2 005	-	-	-	-
Entity Capital expenditure									111 657	186 035	145 168	152 847	161 834
Total Capital expenditure									774 510	1 386 298	1 266 261	1 255 132	1 301 140

13. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:


1. In Year Reporting
Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published performance on the municipality's website.
2. Internship Programme
The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed seven (7) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial services Departments.
3. Budget and Treasury Office
The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
4. Audit Committee – Internal Audit – Me A Schmidt
The committee is functioning with 4 appointed members, the following meetings were held since 1 July 2018;
 - 07/09/18
 - 27/09/18
 - 25/10/18
 - 16/11/18
 - 30/01/19
 - 29/03/19
5. Risk Management
The Chief Risk Officer had been appointed 1 October 2018. To date the strategic risk register had been completed and most of the operational risk registers. The position for the chairperson for the Risk Management Committee had been advertised after the recent vacancy, and once appointed the newly constituted Risk Committee will resume its functions.
6. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan
The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2019/20 MTREF in May 2019.
7. Annual Report
Annual Report for the 2017/18 financial year is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and was noted by the Council on the 31 January 2018.
8. Property Rates Act
The new Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004 was fully implemented on the 1st July 2009.

CITY MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **Adv. Tankiso Mea**, the Municipal Manager of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipality Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality

Print name: Tankiso Mea

Municipal Manager of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MAN)

Signature: 

Date: 27/05/2019

CONTACT INFORMATION			
Please amend where necessary and submit to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za if any changes			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	MAN Mangaung		
Capacity	High		
Province	FS FREE STATE		
Web Address	www.Mangaung.Co.Za		
E-mail Address			
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal Address			
P O Box	P O BOX 3704		
City / Town	BLOEMFONTEIN		
Postal Code	9300		
Street Address			
Building	Bram Fischer Building		
Street No / Name	Cnr Nelson Mandela And Markgraaf Street		
City / Town	Bloemfontein		
Postal Code	9301		
General Contacts			
Telephone Number	051 405 8911		
Fax Number	051 405 8108		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker		Secretary/PA to the Speaker	
ID Number	670105 5497 082	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	M A Siyonzana	Name	N Manzi
Telephone Number	051 405 8667	Telephone Number	051 405 8467
Cell Number	082 821 9300	Cell Number	082 496 1640
Fax Number	051 405 8676	Fax Number	051 405 8676
E-mail Address	mxolisi.siyonzana@mangaung.co.za	E-mail Address	ntombizanele.manzi@mangaung.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor	
ID Number	570316 0777 086	ID Number	810418 5479 088
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	S M Mlamleli	Name	L Mathebula
Telephone Number	051 405 8494	Telephone Number	051 405 8015
Cell Number	082 888 3300	Cell Number	076 985 0654
Fax Number	051 405 8663	Fax Number	051 405 8663
E-mail Address	Nhlanhla.ndimande@mangaung.co.za	E-mail Address	lethokuhle.mathebula@mangaung.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor	
ID Number	580529 5836 081	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	L Masoetsa	Name	C Oliphant
Telephone Number	051 405 8796	Telephone Number	051 405 8409
Cell Number	071 688 9000	Cell Number	061 405 6094
Fax Number	051 405 8971	Fax Number	051 405 8676
E-mail Address	lebohlang.masoetsa@mangaung.co.za	E-mail Address	charmain.oliphant@mangaung.co.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager	
ID Number	660915 5345 087	ID Number	831224 5364 089
Title	Adv	Title	Ms
Name	Tankiso B Mea	Name	Lethole Monyeke
Telephone Number	051 405 8621	Telephone Number	051 405 8621
Cell Number	082 257 2289	Cell Number	073 362 8764
Fax Number	051 405 8108	Fax Number	051 405 8108
E-mail Address	tankiso.me@mangaung.co.za	E-mail Address	Lethole.monyeke@mangaung.co.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	780913 5632 708	ID Number	831213 0733 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	S E Mofokeng	Name	P Ramagaga
Telephone Number	051 405 8625	Telephone Number	051 405 8627
Cell Number	083 456 5823	Cell Number	073 032 5856
Fax Number	051 405 8787	Fax Number	051 405 8787
E-mail Address	sabata.mofokeng@mangaung.co.za	E-mail Address	Petunia.Ramagaga@mangaung.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number	780913 5632 708		
Title	Mr		
Name	S E Mofokeng		
Telephone Number	051 405 8625		
Cell Number	082 413 6113		
Fax Number	051 405 8787		
E-mail Address	sabata.mofokeng@mangaung.co.za		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number	581217 5853 087		
Title	Mr		
Name	Mosala Khunong		
Telephone Number	051 405 8627		
Cell Number	082 552 3477		
Fax Number	051 405 8793		
E-mail Address	mosala.khunong@mangaung.co.za		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number	691108 5143 081		
Title	Mr		
Name	A Barthis		
Telephone Number	051 405 8930		
Cell Number	071 871 5988		
Fax Number			
E-mail Address	arrie.barthis@mangaung.co.za		